

UNITED NATIONS

~~_____~~

~~_____~~

Development and Constitution
of the W H O.

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
INTERIM COMMISSION

	Page
	1
THE MOVE TOWARDS A NEW HEALTH ORGANIZATION	
First steps	3
Appointment of a Technical Preparatory Committee	4
Work of the Technical Preparatory Committee	5
International Health Conference	6
Appointment of the Interim Commission	10
Acts signed by the Participants in the International Health Conference held in New York	11
Constitution of the World Health Organization	11
Protocol concerning the <i>Office International d'Hygiène Publique</i>	11
Arrangement establishing an Interim Commission	12
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION	
Title	13
Objective	13
Functions	14
International Protection against Communicable Diseases	14
Emergency Measures to assist Governments	15
Aid to Governments	15
Assistance to Trust Territories	15
Standardization of Biological and Pharmaceutical Products	16
Standardization of Diagnostic Procedures	16
Improved Standards of Medical Teaching	17
International Comparability of the Causes of Death and Disease	17
Standards of Food Products	18
Public Health Administrative Technique and Hospital Services	19
Mental Health	19
Scientific Research	20
Statistics	20
Information	20
Conventions	20
Collaboration with Governmental Health Administrations	21
Co operation between the World Health Organization and other Organizations	21
Membership and Associate Membership	22
Organs	23
World Health Assembly	23
Executive Board	24
Secretariat	25
Budget	25
Voting	26
Regional Arrangements	26
Headquarters	27
Annex I — Constitution of the World Health Organization	29

CONTENTS

	Page
INTERIM PERIOD	43
First Session	43
Appointment of Executive Secretary	44
Second Session	44
ORGANIZATION	
Draft Agreement between the World Health Organization and the United Nations	45
Transfer of the League of Nations Functions in the Field of Health	46
Transfer of the Functions of the <i>Office Internationale d'Hygiène Publique</i>	47
Transfer of UNRRA's Health Activities	48
Negotiations for the Integration of the Pan American Sanitary Organization	49
Co operation between WHO and other Specialized United Nations Agencies	50
With the Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO)	51
With the International Labour Organization (ILO)	51
With the Provisional International Civil Aviation Organization (PICAO)	52
With the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)	52
Co operation between WHO and Non governmental Organizations	53
Committees set up by the Interim Commission	54
Internal Committees	
Committee on Administration and Finance	54
Committee on Relations	55
Committee on Permanent Headquarters	56
Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine	56
Budget	58
TECHNICAL AND MEDICAL ACTIVITIES	
Malaria	59
Biological Standardization	59
Yellow Fever	60
Plan for an Institute for Tropical Diseases	60
Venereal Diseases	61
Study of Public Health Services and Training of Medical Personnel	61
International Lists of Causes of Death and Morbidity	62
Expert Committee on Narcotic Drugs	62
<i>Annex I</i> — List of Members present at the First Session of the Interim Commission	63
<i>Annex II</i> — List of Members present at the Second Session of the Interim Commission	66
<i>Annex III</i> — Structure of Specialized Agencies and of the Special Commissions of the Economic and Social Council	69 ~0

UNITED NATIONS

Organization
Technical and Medical Activities

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

INTERIM COMMISSION

CONTENTS

ORGANIZATION	Page
Third Session of the Interim Commission	69
Relations with the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies	69
Relations with Non governmental Bodies	70
Headquarters of the Organization	70
Committee on Priorities	71
Appointment of New Members in the Committee on Relations and the Committee on Headquarters	72
Fourth Session of the Interim Commission	72
TECHNICAL AND MEDICAL ACTIVITIES	
Field Services	73
Biological Standardization	77
Unification of Pharmacopœias	78
Setting up of an Expert Committee on Tuberculosis	79
Post vaccinal Encephalitis and Immunity Reaction after Smallpox Vaccination	80
World Production of Insulin	81
Influenza	82
Cancer Statistics	82
Schistosomiasis	82
Alcoholism	83
Publications	83
<i>Bulletin of the World Health Organization</i>	83
<i>Digest of Health Legislation</i>	84
<i>Weekly Epidemiological Record</i>	84
<i>Official Records of WHO</i>	85
<i>Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report</i>	85
Medical Statistics	85
Meeting held at Ottawa Canada of the Expert Committee for the Preparation of the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death	85
Sanitary Control of the Mecca Pilgrimages	88
Meeting of the Expert Sub Committee for the Revision of the Pilgrimage Clauses in the International Sanitary Conventions (Alexandria 16-26 April 1947)	88
<i>Annex I — List of Internal and Expert Committees</i>	93
<i>Annex II — List of Participants at the Third Session of the Interim Commission</i>	97

UNITED NATIONS
1

Third Session of the Interim Commission
Sanitary Control of the Mecca Pilgrimages
International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
INTERIM COMMISSION

CONTENTS

	Page
Malaria	
First Meeting of the Expert Committee	101
Biological Standardization	
First Meeting of the Expert Committee	103
Adoption of International Standards	
Vitamin E	104
Heparin	105
Penicillin	105
Standardization of Antigenic Substances	107
Toxoids	107
Tuberculin	107
B C G	109
Human Blood Antigens	
The A B O System	110
The Rh System	110
Vitamins	110
Other Problems	111
Health Formalities	
Conference at Geneva of Experts on Passports and Frontier Formalities	111
Aid through Visiting Lecturers	113
The Fellowship Programme of the Interim Commission	114
Ratifications of WHO Constitution	116
Representation of WHO at the Amazon Research Meeting	117
Publications	
<i>Bulletin of the League of Nations Health Organization</i>	117
<i>Final Number of the Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique</i>	118
<i>Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report</i>	120

Note by the Editor — The *WHO Chronicle* is published at the end of each month in English, French and Spanish. Russian and Chinese editions are being prepared at the present time. The *Chronicle* is intended to summarize some of the activities of the Organization without however claiming to be an authoritative record of the official views of the Interim Commission which are set out in the *Official Records of the WHO*. All correspondence relating to it should be addressed to the Geneva Office. Those who may wish to reproduce the text of this publication or extracts therefrom, more especially in the medical press, are entirely at liberty to do so.

CONTENTS

	Page
Malaria	
First Meeting of the Expert Committee	101
Biological Standardization	
First Meeting of the Expert Committee	103
Adoption of International Standards	
Vitamin E	104
Heparin	105
Penicillin	105
Standardization of Antigenic Substances	107
Toxoids	107
Tuberculin	107
B C G	109
Human Blood Antigens	
The A B O System	110
The Rh System	110
Vitamins	110
Other Problems	111
Health Formalities	
Conference at Geneva of Experts on Passports and Frontier Formalities	111
Aid through Visiting Lecturers	113
The Fellowship Programme of the Interim Commission	114
Ratifications of WHO Constitution	116
Representation of WHO at the Amazon Research Meeting	117
Publications	
<i>Bulletin of the League of Nations Health Organization</i>	117
Final Number of the <i>Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique</i>	118
<i>Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report</i>	120

Note by the Editor — The *WHO Chronicle* is published at the end of each month in English, French and Spanish. Russian and Chinese editions are being prepared at the present time. The *Chronicle* is intended to summarize some of the activities of the Organization without however claiming to be an authoritative record of the official views of the Interim Commission which are set out in the *Official Records of the WHO*. All correspondence relating to it should be addressed to the Geneva Office. Those who may wish to reproduce the text of this publication or extracts therefrom, more especially in the medical Press, are entirely at liberty to do so.

CONTENTS

	Page
Fourth Session of the Interim Commission	121
International Epidemic Control	122
The Fight against Influenza	124
International Action against Plague	126
Venereal Diseases	127
Schistosomiasis	127
Quarantine Measures against Psittacosis	128
International Action against Alcoholism	129
World Production of Insulin	130
Future of the International Salmonella Centre	130
The Danger of Post vaccinal Encephalitis	131
Medical Examination of Migrants	131
Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders	132
WHO Technical Advice on United Nations Buildings and Working Conditions	132
The United Nations-WHO Draft Agreement approved	133
The First World Health Assembly	133
Field Services	134
Budget for 1948	134
Miscellaneous	135
Forthcoming Meetings	136
 <i>Annex I</i> — List of Participants at the Fourth Session of the Interim Commission	 137

Note by the Editor — The *WHO Chronicle* is published at the end of each month in English, French and Spanish. Russian and Chinese editions are being prepared at the present time. The *Chronicle* is intended to summarize some of the activities of the Organization without however claiming to be an authoritative record of the official views of the Interim Commission which are set out in the *Official Records of the WHO*. All correspondence relating to it should be addressed to the Geneva Office. Those who may wish to reproduce the text of this publication or extracts therefrom, more especially in the medical press, are entirely at liberty to do so.

VOL. I, No 7-8

1947

UNITED NATIONS

Malaria
Biological Standardization
Fellowship Programme
Visiting Lecturers

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
INTERIM COMMISSION

CONTENTS

	Page
Cholera in Egypt	141
Quarantine	
First Meeting of the Expert Committee at Geneva	146
Unification of Pharmacopœias	
First Meeting of the Expert Committee at Geneva	149
Tuberculosis	
First Meeting of the Expert Committee in Paris	151
The Housing Problem	152
WHO Publications	
<i>Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report</i> Diphtheria pandemic recedes	153
WHO Representation	156
Forthcoming Meetings	156

Note by the Editor — The *WHO Chronicle* is published at the end of each month in English, French and Spanish. Russian and Chinese editions are being prepared at the present time. The *Chronicle* is intended to summarize some of the activities of the Organization without however claiming to be an authoritative record of the official views of the Interim Commission which are set out in the *Official Records of the WHO*. All correspondence relating to it should be addressed to the Geneva Office. Those who may wish to reproduce the text of this publication or extracts therefrom, more especially in the medical Press, are entirely at liberty to do so.

VOL I, No 9

UNITED NATIONS

Fourth Session of the Interim Commission
International Measures in Epidemic Control

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
INTERIM COMMISSION

CONTENTS

	Page
Cholera in Egypt	157
Medical and Vital Statistics	
Second Session of the Expert Committee for the Preparation of the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death	162
The Problem of Drug Addiction	
The International Control of Habit forming Drugs	166
WHO Publications — the <i>Bulletin of the Health Organization</i> — "The Treatment of Drug Addicts"	168
Ratifications	172
WHO Representation	172
Forthcoming Meetings	172

Note by the Editor — The *WHO Chronicle* is published at the end of each month in English, French and Spanish. Russian and Chinese editions are being prepared at the present time. The *Chronicle* is intended to summarize some of the activities of the Organization without however claiming to be an authoritative record of the official views of the Interim Commission which are set out in the *Official Record of the WHO*. All correspondence relating to it should be addressed to the General Office. Those who may wish to reproduce the text of this publication or extracts therefrom, more especially in the medical Press, are entirely at liberty to do so.

VOL I, No 10

October 1947

UNITED NATIONS

Cholera in Egypt
Quarantine
Unification of Pharmacopœias
Tuberculosis

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
INTERIM COMMISSION

CONTENTS

	Page
THE HEALTH MISSIONS OF THE WHO	173
Mission to China	175
Mission to Ethiopia	179
Malaria in Greece	182
Tuberculosis in Greece	184
WHO PUBLICATIONS	
<i>Epidemiological and Vital Statistics</i> Post war Death Rates	187
<i>Official Records</i>	188
NOTES AND NEWS	
Venereal Diseases	189
WHO Representation	190
Forthcoming Meetings	190
<i>Index of Subjects</i>	191
<i>Index of Names</i>	191

Note by the Editor — The *WHO Chronicle* is published at the end of each month in English French and Spanish Russian and Chinese editions are being prepared at the present time The *Chronicle* is intended to summarize some of the activities of the Organization without however claiming to be an authoritative record of the official views of the Interim Commission which are set out in the *Official Records of the WHO* All correspondence relating to it should be addressed to the Geneva Office Those who may wish to reproduce the text of this publication or extracts therefrom more especially in the medical Press are entirely at liberty to do so

UNITED NATIONS

**Cholera in Egypt
Medical and Vital Statistics
Problem of Drug Addiction**

**WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
INTERIM COMMISSION**

CONTENTS

	Page
THE HEALTH MISSIONS OF THE WHO	173
Mission to China	175
Mission to Ethiopia	179
Malaria in Greece	182
Tuberculosis in Greece	184
WHO PUBLICATIONS	
<i>Epidemiological and Vital Statistics</i> Post war Death Rates	187
<i>Official Records</i>	188
NOTES AND NEWS	
Venereal Diseases	189
WHO Representation	190
Forthcoming Meetings	190
<i>Index of Subjects</i>	191
<i>Index of Names</i>	194

Note by the Editor — The *WHO Chronicle* is published at the end of each month in English French and Spanish Russian and Chinese editions are being prepared at the present time The *Chronicle* is intended to summarize some of the activities of the Organization without however claiming to be an authoritative record of the official views of the Interim Commission which are set out in the *Official Records of the WHO* All correspondence relating to it should be addressed to the Geneva Office Those who may wish to reproduce the text of this publication or extracts therefrom more especially in the medical Press are entirely at liberty to do so

UNITED NATIONS

Health Missions of the WHO

**WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
INTERIM COMMISSION**

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL. I, No. 12

1947

FOR-WORD

It has long been recognized that the solution of certain problems in the field of health depends upon international action.

The repeated and painful efforts in the Nineteenth century to solve some of these problems bore fruit in the creation during the last fifty years, of a number of international health organizations—the Pan American Sanitary Bureau, the International Office of Public Health, the Health Organization of the League of Nations and the Health Division of UNRRA. All these bodies were limited in space, time or function and it became increasingly clear that the end of the second world war must see the creation of a single worldwide intergovernmental health organization, within the general framework of the United Nations, which would not only assume responsibility for the work of the earlier bodies but have an extended role necessitated by the new problems arising out of the war and the changed conditions of the post war world.

In their respective spheres, the sound work which these older organizations accomplished has contributed not a little to the speed with which the new World Health Organization has been created, since their efforts have been recognized on all sides as necessary and effective.

Already the activities of the World Health Organization—at present represented by its Interim Commission—are various, wide spread and complex. They affect not only governments and public health administrations but practitioners in many fields of medicine

and hence certain aspects of the lives of individual citizens. Conversely, the funds which pay for these activities come ultimately from the pockets of millions of taxpayers and it is proper that any who are interested should know on what this money is spent.

The objective of the **CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION** is therefore to put at the disposal of those concerned a readable summary of the activities of the Organization, including the views and recommendations of its governing body and of its expert committees, and thus to mark the stages in the attempt *to implement, through international action, the declaration contained in the preamble to its Constitution, that the enjoyment of the highest attainable standard of health is one of the fundamental rights of every human being*

THE MOVE TOWARDS A NEW HEALTH ORGANIZATION

While the second world war caused immeasurable ruin and undermined the health of tens of millions of human beings, it also brought immense progress in the fields of science and technology as applied to medicine and hygiene. At the end of hostilities it was therefore of urgent importance to entrust to a powerful and competent international body the task of applying modern remedies to this perilous situation. There could be no question of handing over such an enormous task to any one of the existing bodies, the live forces and fruitful traditions of all had, in the general interest, to be fused in a new institution.

FIRST STEPS

To the Brazilian Delegation must be given the credit of having insisted that the concept of health¹ be included in the actual Charter of the United Nations. Its inclusion in this basic document represents an acknowledgment that social, economic and even political progress is conditional on improvement in the state of health of the people.

In 1945, the Delegations of Brazil and China submitted to the San Francisco Conference a joint proposal, which was adopted, that an International Health Conference be called as a matter of urgency.

At its first session in London on 15 February 1946, the Economic and Social Council instructed the Secretary General of the United Nations² to convene an International Health Conference not later than 20 June 1946.

¹ See United Nations Charter Articles 57 and 62

² Resolutions adopted on 15 February and 11 June 1946 U.N. documents E/9/Rev 1 and E/59/Rev 1

APPOINTMENT OF A TECHNICAL PREPARATORY COMMITTEE

An essential preliminary to a meeting of such importance was the preparation of a draft constitution to be used as a basis for discussion. The Economic and Social Council entrusted this work to a Technical Preparatory Committee¹, consisting of the following

- Dr MANUEL MARTINEZ BAEZ (Mexico)
- Dr CREGORIO BERMANN (Argentine)
- Dr JOSEF ČANČIK (Czechoslovakia)
- Dr ANDRÉ CAYILLON (France)
- Dr XAVIER LECLAINCHE (Alternate)
- Dr G. B. CHISHOLM (Canada)
- Dr ALY TEWFIK CHOUGHA PACHA (Egypt)
- Dr WA FY OMAR (Alternate)
- Dr KARI EVANG (Norway)
- Sir WILSON JAMESON (United Kingdom)
- Dr MELVILLE MACKENZIE (Alternate)
- Dr MARTIN KACPRZAK (Poland)
- Dr IOUKION KOPANARIS (Greece)
- M. JEAN RAZIS (Alternate)
- Major C. MANI (India)
- Dr CHUNI LAL KATIAL (Alternate)
- Surgeon General THOMAS PARRAN (United States of America)
- Dr JAMES A. DOULL (Alternate)
- Dr RENÉ SAND (Belgium)
- Dr GERALDO H. DE PAULA SOLZA (Brazil)
- Dr ANDRIJA ŠTAMFAR (Yugoslavia)
- Dr SZEMINO SZE (China)

Representatives of the four international health organizations took part in the work of the Committee in an advisory capacity.

Office International d'Hygiène Publique (Paris)

- Dr M. T. MONOD
- Dr ROBERT FERRET

League of Nations Health Organization (Geneva)

- Dr JACQUES PARISOT
- Dr YVES BIRAUD

¹ The text of the Resolution adopted by the Economic and Social Council on 15 February 1946 on the establishment of a Technical Preparatory Committee will be found in U.N. document E/P/Rev.1 February 1946.

*United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration
(UNRRA)*

Dr ANDREW TOPPING
Dr NEVILLE GOODMAN
Dr MAURICE GAUD

Pan American Sanitary Bureau (Washington, D C)

Dr HUGH CUMMING
Dr ARISTIDES A MOLL

THE WORK OF THE TECHNICAL PREPARATORY COMMITTEE

The Technical Preparatory Committee held twenty two meetings between 18 March and 5 April 1946 at the Palais d'Orsay, Paris

At the first meeting, Dr CAVAILLON was proposed as Chairman of the Committee, but declined this honour and suggested the name of Dr SAND, who was unanimously elected Dr MARTINEZ BAEZ, former Director of Public Health in Mexico, was unanimously elected Vice Chairman of the Technical Preparatory Committee, and Dr CHISHOLM Rapporteur

Four preliminary draft constitutions, submitted respectively by Drs CAVAILLON and LECLAINCHE, Sir WILSON JAMESON, Dr PARRAN and Dr STAMMAR, were taken as a basis for discussion The Committee laid down certain principles which not only took present possibilities into account, but would also enable the future organization to extend its sphere of action to problems which had never been tackled by the earlier bodies

Certain points brought out by members of the Committee illustrate the new spirit which governed their deliberations

There must be a fundamental change in the conception of the new Organization it should be a single specialized agency with a high degree of independence

Medical science is going through a period of fundamental change new needs are coming to light, and it is for the Organization to meet these needs and even to anticipate them

It is desirable that the Organization include as many Member States as possible, and that it aim at becoming universal

This aim of universality was emphasized by the members of the Committee and explained in the following terms, highly character

istic of the period which began in 1945. Biological warfare, like that of the atomic bomb, had become a fearful menace and, unless doctors realize their responsibilities and act immediately, humanity runs the risk of total annihilation. Such action cannot stop at international frontiers.

With these principles in mind, the Committee prepared a draft constitution and agenda for the International Health Conference. These documents are contained in a report,¹ which also includes a summary of the events which led up to the meeting of the Preparatory Committee in Paris, an historical sketch on international co-operation in health matters, together with the resolutions adopted by this Committee. In presenting this report, the Technical Preparatory Committee placed in the hands of the members of the forthcoming Conference the destiny of the Organization which was to be founded.

During its session in May 1946, the Economic and Social Council not only invited Members of the United Nations to be represented at the Conference, but also, in conformity with the principle of universality enunciated at Paris, asked sixteen non-member States to send representatives to take part in the discussions of the Conference without the right to vote.

INTERNATIONAL HEALTH CONFERENCE

This was the first Conference to be called by the United Nations. Its organization was entrusted to the Health Division of the United Nations, under Dr. Yves Biraud, who acted as Secretary to the Conference.

The fifty-one Members of the United Nations sent delegations, and observers attended from thirteen non-member States. The Allied Commissions in Germany, Japan and Korea also sent observers. Ten international organizations interested in public health took part on the same terms.

The Governments of the following States were represented at the Conference by delegates:

¹ Report of the Technical Preparatory Committee for the International Health Conference. *Journal of the Economic and Social Council* First Year No. 13-22 May 1946 (document of the United Nations, New York).

Argentina	Iran
Australia	Iraq
Belgium	Lebanon
Bolivia	Liberia
Brazil	Luxemburg
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic	Mexico
Canada	Netherlands
Chile	New Zealand
China	Nicaragua
Colombia	Norway
Costa Rica	Panama
Cuba	Paraguay
Czechoslovakia	Peru
Denmark	Poland
Dominican Republic	<i>Republic of the Philippines</i>
Ecuador	Saudi Arabia
Egypt	Syria
El Salvador	Turkey
Ethiopia	Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic
France	Union of South Africa
Greece	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Guatemala	United Kingdom
Haiti	United States of America
Honduras	Uruguay
India	Venezuela
	Yugoslavia

The Governments of the following States were represented by observers

Albania	Hungary	Siam
Austria	Iceland	Sweden
Bulgaria	Italy	Switzerland
Eire	Portugal	Transjordan
Finland		

The Governments of the following States were invited to send observers, but were not represented

Afghanistan	Romania	Yemen
-------------	---------	-------

The following international organizations were represented by observers

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)
International Labour Organization (ILO)
League of Red Cross Societies

Office International d'Hygiène Publique

Pan American Sanitary Bureau

Provisional International Civil Aviation Organization (PICAO)

The Rockefeller Foundation

United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization
(UNESCO)

United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA)

World Federation of Trade Union

The Conference opened in New York on 19 June and closed on 22 July 1946. President Truman sent a message of welcome to the inaugural meeting, emphasizing the importance of this historic event and pointing out the urgency of the tasks that awaited the Conference. He said: "Modern transportation has made it impossible for a nation to protect itself against the introduction of disease by quarantine. This makes it necessary to develop strong health services in every country, which must be co-ordinated through international action."

The Conference unanimously elected as its Chairman Dr. THOMAS PARRAN, Surgeon General of the Public Health Service at Washington. The following were elected Vice Chairmen:

Dr. ANDRÉ CAYILLON (France)

Sir WILSON JAMESON (United Kingdom)

Dr. FEDOR G. KROTKOV (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)

Dr. JAMES KOFI ENYIN (China)

Dr. GERALDO H. DE SAULY SOUZA (Brazil)

The Conference met eighteen times in plenary session between 19 June and 22 July 1946, in New York. It was convened to consider, first, procedures by which the work of the former international or regional public health organizations could be taken over by the World Organization being created and secondly to draft the Constitution of this organization.

The States represented at the Conference decided to take steps to dissolve the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* in Paris and to take over its functions immediately.¹

As regards the League of Nations Health Organization, the Conference adopted a resolution requesting the Secretary General

¹ See page 11. See also the Protocol concerning the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* in the Final Acts of the International Health Conference document E/15, United Nations Lake Success, N. Y., October 1946, page 45.

of the United Nations to make the necessary arrangements for transferring its functions to the future Organization ¹

Although, since its creation in 1943, the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA) had displayed considerable activity in providing assistance to public health administrations, the New York Conference did not have to take over its functions juridically because of the temporary nature of that organization which should, indeed, have terminated its activities in December 1946 *²

Finally, the possibilities of integrating the Pan American Sanitary Bureau with the World Health Organization were discussed at length. The States represented at the Conference agreed to include in the Constitution itself an article under the terms of which the Pan American Sanitary Bureau is to be integrated with the World Health Organization through common action based on mutual consent of the competent authorities expressed through the organizations concerned ³

The greater part of the Conference's time was devoted to drafting the Constitution, the text of which is attached as Annex I. Although this work was considerably simplified by the preliminary draft prepared by the Paris Committee, which was taken as a basis for discussion, it nevertheless required long and arduous efforts. In fact, it meant drawing up a veritable charter of international collaboration in the field of health.

In order to cover the wide scope of its task, the Conference appointed five committees, consisting of all the Member States, which worked for a whole month, often simultaneously. A special

¹ The Conference adopted the following resolution:

The Conference notes with gratification the steps already taken by the Secretary General of the United Nations to provide temporary machinery for carrying on the remaining activities of the League of Nations Health Organization as recommended in Resolution V of the Technical Preparatory Committee on 5 April 1946 and requests the Secretary General of the United Nations in order to avoid duplication of functions to make the necessary arrangements for transferring to the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization as soon as possible such functions of the League of Nations Health Organization as have been assumed by the United Nations.

² The activities of UNRRA were nevertheless continued beyond that date.

³ An agreement was subsequently reached between the World Health Organization and UNRRA for the continuation of the health work under taken by the latter including that in Greece Italy Ethiopia and China.

⁴ See Article 54 of the Constitution.

committee was appointed for scope and functions, one for administration and finance, one for legal questions, one for relationships with the United Nations and other organizations and one for regional arrangements

The various parts of the constitution thus distributed were discussed point by point. The resulting draft was submitted to the plenary meeting of the Conference for final discussion. It was approved in general outline though several changes of detail were made.

One of the fundamental questions with which the plenary meeting of the Conference had to deal was the admission to the organization of States not members of the United Nations. The Iryis Committee had stated that membership should be open to all States. The Conference stipulated that non member States invited to New York might become Members of the Organization by signing or otherwise accepting the Constitution before the first session of the World Health Assembly, whereas States not invited to New York might be admitted only by decision of the World Health Assembly.

APPOINTMENT OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

The New York Conference decided that, until the entry into force of the Constitution of the World Health Organization, an Interim Commission consisting of eighteen States should assume the responsibilities and tasks which would devolve on the future Organization, namely (a) preparatory work and establishment of the Organization, (b) continuation of the functions of former international organizations (c) and if necessary the solution of urgent health problems.

The eighteen States entitled to designate persons to serve on the Interim Commission are the following.

Australia	Netherlands
Brazil	Norway
Canada	Peru
China	Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic
Egypt	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
France	United Kingdom
India	United States of America
Liberia	Venezuela
Mexico	Yugoslavia

ACTS SIGNED BY THE PARTICIPANTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL HEALTH
CONFERENCE HELD IN NEW YORK

The work of the New York International Health Conference was concluded by the signature of four Acts designed to give legal force to the decisions taken for the establishment of the World Health Organization. Excluding the Final Act of the Conference, which gives a summary of the work leading to the creation of the Organization, these are as follows

Constitution of the World Health Organization

This Act is the Magna Carta of health. In its final form it constitutes one of the most powerful instruments for international collaboration to enable man to improve his conditions of life. It will come into force when twenty-six Members of the United Nations have signed it without reservation, or ratified it. Alterations may be made subsequently. States submitting proposals to this effect must do so in the form of amendments which shall be communicated by the Director General to Members of the WHO at least six months in advance of their consideration by the World Health Assembly. Amendments shall come into force for all Members when adopted by a two-thirds vote of the Health Assembly and accepted by two-thirds of the Members, in accordance with their respective constitutional processes.

Any question or dispute concerning the interpretation of the Constitution in its present form shall be referred by the parties to the International Court of Justice, which shall also have authority to give advisory opinions on any legal question that concerns the Organization.

The Constitution was signed in New York by the representatives of sixty-one States. China and the United Kingdom signed without reservation.

Protocol concerning the Office International d'Hygiène Publique

The Office International d'Hygiène Publique in Paris was established by the International Agreement of 1907, which provided for its renewal every seven years. Any State wishing to withdraw from the Office was required to give prior notice of its intention at

least a year before the expiry of a seven year period. This means that legally the *Office* cannot be terminated before the end of 1949, when the current seven year period comes to an end, except by the agreement of all Member States.

Those Member States that took part in the New York Conference, being convinced of the need for a single organization in the field of health, agreed that, although the *Office International d'Hygiene Publique* must continue *de jure* until 1949, its functions should be assumed by the World Health Organization as soon as the protocol to this effect came into force, that is, as soon as it had been accepted by twenty Governments parties to the Agreement of 1907.

Arrangement establishing an Interim Commission

The composition of the Interim Commission and its principal duties have been outlined above. Its establishment was the result of an Arrangement concluded by the Governments represented at the International Health Conference. This was signed on 22 July 1946, and defined the nature and scope of the Commission's functions. Its first duty was to prepare for the World Health Assembly. Its expenses were met from funds advanced by the United Nations. The Executive Secretary is responsible for the preparation of budget estimates both for the period from the establishment of the Interim Commission until 31 December 1946, and for subsequent periods as necessary.

The Interim Commission, which has to submit a report on its activities to the World Health Assembly, will cease to exist in virtue of a resolution of this Assembly at its first session. Its property and records, and such of its staff as may be required will then be transferred to the Organization.

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

TITLE

The World Health Organization is the first inter governmental institution to adopt the term *world* as part of its title. Although several delegations wished to mark the relationship between the United Nations and the new organization, the New York Conference finally decided to adopt the present title. It wished to stress the fact, which is becoming increasingly obvious, that problems which are no longer purely national must of necessity be solved not by international action merely, but by world wide action. Disease knows no frontiers and anything less than world action may not only deprive one nation of the benefits of the Organization, but may endanger the health of all Member States.

OBJECTIVE

The objective of the World Health Organization shall be the attainment by all peoples of the highest possible level of health (Article 1)

If the vast scope of this Article and all it involves are to be understood, the new definition given by the representatives of the sixty one States which met in New York in 1946 must be borne in mind. Health is a state of complete physical, mental and social well being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity.

The indispensable conditions for the achievement of this objective by the World Health Organization are formally laid down in the Preamble to the Constitution¹. Among the principles it enunciates, two in particular emphasize the importance of international co operation in the field of health.

The health of all peoples is fundamental to the attainment of peace and security and is dependent upon the fullest co operation of individuals and States.

¹ See Annex I

Unequal development in different countries in the promotion of health and control of disease, especially communicable disease, is a common danger

FUNCTIONS

Although it does not regard the part played by other international bodies in the fight for world health as by any means negligible its Constitution makes the World Health Organization the supreme directing and co ordinating body in the sphere of public health. Since its aim is to reduce the incidence of disease and death throughout the world, its functions are necessarily manifold

International Protection against Communicable Diseases

Between the International Health Conference of 1851 held at Paris and that of 1892 in Venice, several international conferences had tried in vain to convince governments of the urgent need for bringing into operation the proposed sanitary Conventions which remained a dead letter for lack of ratification, while epidemics were being left to rage unchecked. It needed the outbreak of a cholera epidemic in Venice, at the very time when the International Conference of 1892 was in session, to persuade governments to modify their attitude on this point. During the last half century, a series of international conventions (1903, 1912, 1926, 1933 and 1938) have perfected the application of quarantine regulations for the five pestilential diseases (cholera plague yellow fever, typhus and smallpox). The Washington conventions (UNRHA) of 1941 included among pestilential diseases the other communicable diseases likely at some particular time to constitute a threat to other countries. The rapid development of means of transport, and especially the widespread use of aircraft, make the preparation of new health laws indispensable. While application of the international conventions should reduce the danger of epidemics spreading from one country to another the ultimate aim of the organization must clearly be to wipe out the foci of these epidemics.

The Executive Board of the WHO will be charged with the duty of nominating the experts to carry out this work. The World Health Assembly will have authority to adopt regulations concerning

sanitary and quarantine requirements and other procedures designed to prevent the international spread of disease (Art 21, para (a), of the Constitution) It will not be necessary to convene a special diplomatic conference whose proceedings would involve the setting up of the slow and complicated machinery required for the ratification of a convention

Emergency Measures to assist Governments

The World Health Organization is to furnish appropriate technical assistance and, in emergencies, necessary aid upon the request or acceptance of governments (Art 2, para (d)) The Executive Board has the power within the functions and financial resources of the Organization to take emergency measures to deal with events requiring immediate action In particular it may authorize the Director General to take the necessary steps to combat epidemics, to participate in the organization of health relief to victims of a calamity and to undertake studies and research the urgency of which has been drawn to the attention of the Board by any Member or by the Director General (Art 28, para (1), of the Constitution) A special fund to be used at the discretion of the Board shall be established to meet emergencies and unforeseen contingencies (Art 58)

Aid to Governments

Since curative medicine as applied by individual medical practitioners has proved incapable of successfully combating epidemic and social diseases, countries have been obliged to set up health administrations for the application of collective and preventive medicine These administrations have benefited in the past, in varying degrees, from the assistance and technical advice of various international health organizations, such as the League of Nations Health Organization, the Pan American Sanitary Bureau, the Rockefeller Foundation, U N R R A, and many more If from wishing to monopolize this field, in which there can never be too many helpers, the World Health Organization proposes to assist governments, upon request, in strengthening health services (Art 2, para (c)) As stated above, it will also furnish appropriate technical assistance in emergencies again upon the request or acceptance of governments (Art 2 para (d))

Assistance to Trust Territories

The World Health Organization is called upon to provide, at the request of the United Nations, health services and facilities to special groups, such as the peoples of trust territories (Art 2, para (c))

Standardization of Biological and Pharmaceutical Products

The importance of using substances of a known specific potency has been recognized for a long time past. Before the war, a Commission of the League of Nations Health Organization had standardized thirty five substances, the titration of which can only be effected by biological methods, the technical work having been carried out by the Copenhagen and Hampstead Institutes. Even during the war in spite of immense difficulties, research was not interrupted. heparine, vitamin I and penicillin were standardized. However urgent problems arose at the end of the war. Streptomycin, indispensable in modern therapy, should be standardized, and the unification of methods for the titration of vaccines and especially of anatoxins is likewise desirable. The World Health Organization continuing in the sphere of biological standardization the activities of the League of Nations Health Organization, is to take over this task.

Article 21 of the Constitution provides that the World Health Assembly shall have the authority to prepare and approve standards with respect to the safety, purity and potency of biological, pharmaceutical and similar products moving in international commerce.

Standardization of Diagnostic Procedures

The variety of methods of diagnosis now in use in different countries makes it difficult for doctors to assess the findings in other countries. While no one wishes to reduce medicine to a number of standard formula and to eliminate all the other procedures used, some of which might eventually prove more satisfactory than those adopted to day, it is nevertheless desirable that standards of comparison should be adopted in order to ensure, if not uniformity, at all events a degree of comparability. A case in point is the serological diagnosis of syphilis. The problem is not only to decide on the methods to be employed internationally in the case of some

particular disease, but also to choose between the many existing variations of individual diagnostic procedures. Under its Constitution, the World Health Organization will be empowered to standardize diagnostic procedures as necessary (Art 2, para (f)). The World Health Assembly will have authority to adopt the relevant regulations submitted to it by the Executive Board (Art 21, para (c)).

Improved Standards of Medical Teaching

Instruction in public health is neglected in a great number of universities and countries. In many medical faculties, hygiene of the old school, which pays more attention to the principles of sanitation than to the whole technique of reducing the incidence of death and disease, is taught in preference to the relatively modern science of public health. As a result, many doctors, while they have a more or less perfect understanding of the individual doctor's part in fighting disease, have only a very vague idea of the comprehensive techniques proper to public health. Medical teaching should therefore, in future, be imbued with the concept of preventive and collective medicine.

In many countries there are still no schools of medicine. In such countries the problem of training medical staff needs to be tackled otherwise than in more advanced countries. Even in the latter, technical progress and the conditions of modern life and medical practice necessitate the constant bringing up to date of facts and teaching methods.

It is clear that this is a long term undertaking which can, of course, be carried out only with the complete agreement of the parties concerned. This task also falls within the scope of the World Health Organization, which is required by its Constitution to promote improved standards of teaching and training in the health, medical and related professions (Art 2, para (o)).

International Comparability of the Causes of Death and Disease

Following on the work of the Committee of Experts, which met at Paris in 1900, most States adopted the Bertillon classification for their statistics of causes of death. The Convention then signed stipulated that the list should be revised every ten years by International Conferences.

A similar list of the causes of morbidity without which research and clinical workers would be unable to use international statistics, remained to be drawn up. Indeed, without a list of this kind, it would be impossible to organize medical and demographic statistics on an international scale.

The Conference for the Fifth Revision of the List of Causes of Death instructed the League of Nations Health Organization and the International Statistical Institute at The Hague to collaborate in the preparatory work of drawing up a list of the causes of disease. The work begun by these bodies was interrupted by the war.

In 1915, a committee to revise the list of joint causes of death¹ met in the United States. Recognizing the general trend of opinion on statistical lists relating to morbidity and mortality, the Committee decided that before taking up the matter of joint causes, it would be advantageous to consider classification from the point of view of morbidity and mortality since the joint cause problem pertains to both types of statistics.

A nomenclature applicable to mortality and morbidity statistics was drafted and immediately tried out in practice.²

At the beginning of 1917 this work was continued by the World Health Organization whose task it now is to establish and revise as necessary international nomenclatures of diseases, of causes of death and of public health practices (Art 2 para (a)). The draft regulations will be submitted to the World Health Assembly for approval (Art 21 para (b)).

Standards of Food Products

In the absence of adequate nutrition all medical action is doomed to failure. This important question could not therefore be neglected by the World Health Organization in this matter the successor of the League of Nations Health Organization which had devoted its attention to the subject. It is therefore one of the functions of the Organization to promote in co-operation with other specialized agencies where necessary the improvement of nutrition (Art 2,

¹The exact name of the Committee is United States Committee on Joint Causes of Death.

²The nomenclature is entitled "Proposed Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death".

para (1)) Another of its duties will be to develop, establish and promote international standards with respect to food (Art 2, para (u))

Public Health Administrative Technique and Hospital Services

The practice of curative medicine varies considerably from one country to another, from the classical tradition of individual relations between doctor and patient to State medicine, passing through all the gradations of free or compulsory health insurance. An objective study of the systems in force and their results would be of great value.

In the field of preventive medicine and health administration, the methods adopted vary most widely, and a study of those that have been thoroughly tested abroad would be of great assistance to health administrations. The World Health Organization will undertake this work of study and publication, pending discussion by experts. In accordance with its Constitution, the field of study will cover all branches of public health—that is, the organization of medical care from preventive and curative points of view, hospital services and health insurance services, etc (Art 2, para (p))

Mental Health

The inclusion of mental health among the problems to be dealt with by the World Health Organization is an innovation so far as the earlier organizations are concerned. Certain improvements in this field are essential. Without them, indeed, physically and mentally healthy man, the ultimate objective of the Organization, will never become a reality. Mental health is a science that is still too much neglected. This is shown in the unsatisfactory conditions in which man has to develop—conditions which could be improved. Haphazard urbanization, unsatisfactory working conditions, the noise of great cities, overwork, the fact that recreation is still considered a luxury and not an essential need—these are just a few of the many causes of the psychic instability of modern man.

The New York Conference recognized the importance of mental health when, in its Constitution, it instructed the Organization to foster activities in the field of mental health (especially those affecting the harmony of human relations) (Art 2, para (m))

A similar list of the causes of morbidity, without which research and clinical workers would be unable to use international statistics remained to be drawn up. Indeed, without a list of this kind it would be impossible to organize medical and demographic statistics on an international scale.

The Conference for the Fifth Revision of the List of Causes of Death instructed the League of Nations Health Organization and the International Statistical Institute at The Hague to collaborate in the preparatory work of drawing up a list of the causes of disease. The work begun by these bodies was interrupted by the war.

In 1945, a committee to revise the list of joint causes of death¹ met in the United States. Recognizing the general trend of opinion on statistical lists relating to morbidity and mortality, the Committee decided that, before taking up the matter of joint causes, it would be advantageous to consider classification from the point of view of morbidity and mortality since the joint cause problem pertains to both types of statistics.

A nomenclature applicable to mortality and morbidity statistics was drafted and immediately tried out in practice.²

At the beginning of 1947, this work was continued by the World Health Organization, whose task it now is to establish and revise as necessary international nomenclatures of diseases, of causes of death and of public health practices (Art 2, para (a)). The draft regulations will be submitted to the World Health Assembly for approval (Art 21 para (b)).

Standards of Food Products

In the absence of adequate nutrition, all medical action is doomed to failure. This important question could not therefore be neglected by the World Health Organization. In this matter the successor of the League of Nations Health Organization, which had devoted its attention to the subject. It is therefore one of the functions of the Organization "to promote in co-operation with other specialized agencies where necessary the improvement of nutrition" (Art 2

¹The exact name of the Committee is United States Committee on Joint Causes of Death.

²The nomenclature is entitled "Proposed Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death."

ments which shall come into force for each Member when accepted by it in accordance with its constitutional processes (Art 19) It is also provided that within eighteen months after the adoption by the Health Assembly of a convention or agreement each Member shall take the necessary action and notify the Director General thereof If it does not accept such convention or agreement within the time limit, it will be obliged to furnish a statement to this effect, giving reasons for non acceptance (Art 20)

Collaboration with Governmental Health Administrations

Under the terms of Art 2, para (b), of the Constitution, it is the duty of the Organization to establish and maintain effective collaboration with the United Nations, specialized agencies, governmental health administrations, professional groups and such other organizations as may be deemed appropriate

Moreover, in order to facilitate this collaboration, the Director General is authorized to have direct access to the various national Departments, notably to their Health Administrations and to national health organizations, governmental or non governmental The same applies to his relations with international bodies whose activities are in the same field as those of the Organization The Director General is also responsible for keeping regional offices informed on all matters involving their respective areas (Art 33)

Co operation between the World Health Organization and Other Organizations

It is clear that the World Health Organization cannot reach the goal it has set itself without securing the co operation of all the other organizations working for similar objectives Provision has therefore been made (Art 70) for the establishment of close relations and effective co operation between the World Health Organization and inter governmental organizations dealing with particular aspects of hygiene or public health, as for instance with the Food and Agriculture Organization in connection with nutrition and rural health problems, with the International Labour Organization in connection with industrial hygiene and health insurance, with the International Civil Aviation Organization for questions relating to air quarantine requirements, and with UNESCO for a number of scientific and educational questions, etc

Scientific Research

The League of Nations Health Organization obtained extremely satisfactory results in the international co ordination of research. This was mainly concerned with the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of contagious diseases. The wider field of the World Health Organization will allow the application of these methods of concerted research to other diseases and other health factors. The World Health Organization is instructed to promote and conduct research in the field of health by the personnel of the Organization, by the establishment of its own institutions, or by co operation with official or non official institutions of any Member with the consent of its Government (Art 18 para (k) and Art 2 para (n))

Statistics

The World Health Organization is authorized by the Constitution to establish and maintain such statistical and administrative services as may be required (Art 2 para (f)). Each Member must communicate promptly to the Organization any important statistics pertaining to health which it may publish (Art 63 and 64)

Information

National Health Administrations often require information as to the method of solving a technical problem, or the most appropriate legislation or regulations to meet a particular situation. It is always difficult for Health Administrations to obtain necessary information by applying to a large number of other administrations. By centralizing such information and documentation or by approaching suitable experts the Secretariat of the World Health Organization will often be able to give valuable assistance to Administrations applying for it and furnish them with information, counsel and assistance in the field of health (Art 2 para (g))

Conventions

The Health Assembly shall have authority to adopt conventions or agreements with respect to any matter within the competence of the Organization. A two thirds vote of the Health Assembly shall be required for the adoption of such conventions or agree-

should be qualified by their technical competence and chosen from the native population. The nature and extent of the rights and obligations of such territories are not defined in the Constitution but will be determined at a later date by the World Health Assembly.

ORGANS

The work of the World Health Organization will be carried out by three organs:

- (a) The World Health Assembly, to which all Member States will send delegates and which will have authority to take final decisions
- (b) The Executive Board, consisting of the representatives of 18 Member States, elected for a period of three years, and
- (c) A permanent Secretariat under a Director General

The World Health Assembly¹

Each Member will be represented in the Assembly, to which it may send not more than three delegates. The latter may, however, be accompanied by alternates and advisers. The Assembly will meet in regular annual session. Special sessions may be convened at the request of the Executive Board or of a majority of the Members. The region or country in which each session of the Assembly is to be held will be chosen by the Assembly itself. The place and date of the meeting will be determined by the Board, in consultation with the Secretariat.

The World Health Assembly is the supreme authority in matters of public health. It will determine the health policies of the Organization—that is to say, it will decide which problems are to be dealt with by the Organization and how they are to be tackled. It will have authority to take any appropriate action to further the objective of the Organization.

In carrying out these functions, the Assembly will have to take into consideration any recommendations made by the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council, the Security Council, or Trusteeship Council of the United Nations. It will also have to take decisions on any recommendations or proposals submitted by Member States. Between sessions, its powers are to be delegated

¹ Articles 10 to 23 of the Constitution

The Constitution provides for active collaboration with non governmental as well as inter governmental and governmental organizations. Agreements bringing the World Health Organization into relation with inter governmental organizations are to be approved by a two thirds majority of the World Health Assembly (Art 60, para (a))

The World Health Organization is also to co operate on a regional basis with the regional organs of the United Nations and other specialized agencies and with other regional international organizations with which it has interests in common (Art 50, para (d)) The World Health Organization may invite any organization, international or national, governmental or non governmental, which has responsibilities related to those of the Organization, to appoint representatives to participate, without right of vote, in its meetings or in those of the committees and conferences convened under its authority, on conditions prescribed by the Health Assembly, but in the case of national organizations, invitations shall be issued only with the consent of the government concerned (Art 18, para (h))

MEMBERSHIP AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

Members of the United Nations may become Members of the World Organization by signing or accepting the Constitution. The non Member States invited to the International Health Conference in New York may also become Members by signing or accepting the Constitution (Art 4 and 5), provided that such signature or acceptance is completed before the first session of the Health Assembly. States may become parties to the Constitution by (Art 79, para (a))

(i) Signature without reservation

(ii) Signature subject to approval followed by acceptance or

(iii) Acceptance

States not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Articles 4 and 5 may be admitted to the World Health Organization upon request provided their application is approved by a simple majority vote of the Health Assembly (Art 6)

Territories which are not responsible for the conduct of their international relations may be admitted as "Associate Members" their application for admission must be made by the Member or authority having responsibility for their international relations. Article 8 stipulates that the representatives of such territories

for two years, while the remaining six members shall serve for one full term. This initial selection, the only one of its kind, will be made by drawing lots.

The Executive Board will meet at least twice a year and, at each session, will determine the place of its next meeting. Its function will be to act as the executive organ of the World Health Assembly; it will therefore be called upon to give effect to the decisions taken by the Assembly. It has also the very important function of submitting to the Assembly a general programme of work. It may also submit advice or proposals to the Assembly, either on its own initiative or when requested to do so. Finally, it may in emergencies, as, for instance, in the case of a threatened epidemic, authorize the Director General to take the necessary action.

The members of the Executive Board, who are to be technically qualified in the field of health, will represent the common interests of all the Members of the World Health Organization and not their own Governments.

Secretariat ¹

The Secretariat will comprise the Director General and such technical and administrative staff as may be required. The Director General is *ex officio* Secretary General of the World Health Assembly, of the Executive Board, of all commissions and committees of the Organization and of all conferences convened by it. He may delegate these functions.

The Constitution recognizes the desirability of recruiting the Secretariat on as wide a geographical basis as possible.

The Director General will prepare and submit annually to the Executive Board the financial statements and budget estimates of the Organization. He is authorized to establish direct relations with the various government departments and especially with national health organizations, governmental or non governmental.

BUDGET ²

After the International Conference in New York, the Economic and Social Council submitted to the United Nations Assembly

¹ Articles 30-37 of the Constitution

² Articles 55-58 of the Constitution

to the Executive Board. The latter must, however, submit a report on its work to the Assembly for approval.

The World Health Assembly will elect the Member States entitled to designate persons to serve on the Executive Board. The Assembly will also appoint the Director General.

The financial policy of the Organization will also be controlled by the Assembly which will have power to review and approve the annual budget.

The Assembly may establish such committees or institutions as may be considered necessary to facilitate the work of the Organization. It may invite any organization, international or national, governmental or non governmental, to send representatives to participate in its meetings as observers.

The Assembly will submit an annual report on its work to the Economic and Social Council.

The adoption of conventions or agreements constitutes one of the most important functions of the Assembly. It has authority to adopt regulations concerning (a) sanitary and quarantine requirements and other procedures designed to prevent the international spread of disease, (b) nomenclatures with respect to diseases, causes of death and public health practices, (c) standards with respect to statistical procedures for international use, (d) standards with respect to the safety, purity and potency of biological, pharmaceutical and similar products moving in international commerce, (e) advertising and labelling of biological, pharmaceutical and similar products.

*The Executive Board*¹

The eighteen persons who are to serve on the Executive Board will be designated by the eighteen States elected to do so by the World Health Assembly which should take into account equitable geographical distribution. The persons designated may be accompanied by alternates and advisers. Members will be elected for three years and will be eligible for re-election. To preserve the continuity of the Board's work and ensure the admission of six new members each year it is, however, laid down that, of the eighteen members elected at the first session of the Assembly, the terms of six members shall be for one year, those of a further six members

for two years, while the remaining six members shall serve for one full term. This initial selection, the only one of its kind, will be made by drawing lots.

The Executive Board will meet at least twice a year and, at each session, will determine the place of its next meeting. Its function will be to act as the executive organ of the World Health Assembly, it will therefore be called upon to give effect to the decisions taken by the Assembly. It has also the very important function of submitting to the Assembly a general programme of work. It may also submit advice or proposals to the Assembly, either on its own initiative or when requested to do so. Finally, it may in emergencies, as, for instance, in the case of a threatened epidemic, authorize the Director General to take the necessary action.

The members of the Executive Board, who are to be technically qualified in the field of health, will represent the common interests of all the Members of the World Health Organization and not their own Governments.

Secretariat ¹

The Secretariat will comprise the Director General and such technical and administrative staff as may be required. The Director General is *ex officio* Secretary General of the World Health Assembly, of the Executive Board, of all commissions and committees of the Organization and of all conferences convened by it. He may delegate these functions.

The Constitution recognizes the desirability of recruiting the Secretariat on as wide a geographical basis as possible.

The Director General will prepare and submit annually to the Executive Board the financial statements and budget estimates of the Organization. He is authorized to establish direct relations with the various government departments and especially with national health organizations, governmental or non governmental.

BUDGET ²

After the International Conference in New York, the Economic and Social Council submitted to the United Nations Assembly

¹ Articles 30-37 of the Constitution

² Articles 55-58 of the Constitution

a resolution¹ approving the establishment of a World Health Organization. When the resolution was discussed on 26 November 1946, the representative of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, Dr LEVKO I MEDVED, expressed the opinion that the World Health Organization should be financed not by the United Nations but solely by those Governments that were Members of the Organization. His proposal was seconded on behalf of the United States by Mrs ELEANOR ROOSEVELT and by Mr WATT, speaking for Australia, and this method of financing the Organization was unanimously approved.²

The budgetary resources of the Organization will be drawn from the contributions of governments, assessed in accordance with a scale to be fixed by the World Health Assembly, and any gifts and bequests that may be accepted by the Assembly or the Executive Board. The Director General will be responsible for preparing the annual budget estimates and submitting them to the Executive Board. The latter will then refer them to the Assembly for approval together with any recommendations it may deem advisable.

VOTING³

Each Member State will have one vote in the World Health Assembly. The right to vote of any Member not fulfilling its financial obligations may be suspended by the Assembly for such period as it deems advisable. In the Assembly, the Board or any committees of the Organization a two thirds majority is required for decisions on such questions as the adoption of conventions or agreements, the approval of agreements bringing the Organization into relation with the United Nations and inter governmental organizations and agencies and any amendments to the Constitution. Decisions on other questions may be taken by a simple majority.

REGIONAL ARRANGEMENTS⁴

To meet world health requirements with due regard for regional differences the World Health Assembly is authorized to define,

¹ Document F/130 Rev 2

² *United Nations Journal* No 44 28 November 1946 pages 150 153

³ Articles 59 and 60 of the Constitution

⁴ Articles 44 50 of the Constitution

which it deems it necessary, the geographical areas in which problems of a purely local character could be settled by regional organizations. Each regional organization will be an integral part of the World Health Organization and may be established by the Assembly with the consent of a majority of the Members within the region concerned. There will be not more than one regional organization in each area. Each regional organization will consist of a Regional Committee and a Regional Office. The committees will be composed of the representatives of Member States and Associate Members¹ in the region concerned. Territories which are not responsible for the conduct of their international relations and which are not Associate Members will, however, have the right to be represented and to participate in Regional Committees. The rights and obligations of Regional Committees will be determined by the Health Assembly. They will meet as often as necessary and determine the place of each meeting, adopting their own rules of procedure.

The functions of the Regional Committees will be to consider all health problems of an exclusively local character, referring them to the Regional Office, or bringing certain regional problems to the attention of the World Health Assembly. They will keep the Assembly informed of regional needs, of the achievements of the Regional Office and of its future requirements. They may obtain additional financial appropriations from the Governments of the regions concerned.

The Regional Office will be the administrative organ of the Regional Committee. It will be placed under the authority of a Regional Director appointed by the Executive Board in agreement with the Regional Committee. The staff will be appointed in a manner to be determined by agreement between the Director General and the Regional Director.

HEADQUARTERS

The location of the permanent headquarters of the Organization will be determined by the World Health Assembly after consultation with the United Nations.

¹ Territories not responsible for the conduct of their international relations and accepted by the World Health Assembly.

Annex I

CONSTITUTION OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

THE STATES parties to this Constitution declare in conformity with the Charter of the United Nations that the following principles are basic to the happiness *harmonious relations and security of all peoples*

Health is a state of complete physical mental and social well being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity

The enjoyment of the highest attainable standard of health is one of the fundamental rights of every human being without distinction of race religion political belief economic or social condition

The health of all peoples is fundamental to the attainment of peace and security and is dependent upon the fullest co-operation of individuals and States

The achievement of any State in the promotion and protection of health is of value to all

Unequal development in different countries in the promotion of health and control of disease especially communicable disease is a common danger

Healthy development of the child is of basic importance the ability to live harmoniously in a changing total environment is essential to such development

The extension to all peoples of the benefits of medical psychological and related knowledge is essential to the fullest attainment of health

Informed opinion and active co-operation on the part of the public are of the utmost importance in the improvement of the health of the people

Governments have a responsibility for the health of their peoples which can be fulfilled only by the provision of adequate health and social measures

ACCEPTING THESE PRINCIPLES and for the purpose of co-operation among themselves and with others to promote and protect the health of all peoples the Contracting Parties agree to the present Constitution and hereby establish the World Health Organization as a specialized agency within the terms of Article 57 of the Charter of the United Nations

CHAPTER I — OBJECTIVE

Article 1

The objective of the World Health Organization (hereinafter called the Organization) shall be the attainment by all peoples of the highest possible level of health

CHAPTER II — FUNCTIONS

Article 2

In order to achieve its objective the functions of the Organization shall be

(a) to act as the directing and co-ordinating authority on international health work

- (b) to establish and maintain effective collaboration with the United Nations specialized agencies governmental health administrations professional groups and such other organizations as may be deemed appropriate
- (c) to assist Governments upon request in strengthening health services
- (d) to furnish appropriate technical assistance and in emergencies necessary aid upon the request or acceptance of governments
- (e) to provide or assist in providing upon the request of the United Nations health services and facilities to special groups such as the peoples of trust territories
- (f) to establish and maintain such administrative and technical services as may be required including epidemiological and statistical services
- (g) to stimulate and advance work to eradicate epidemic endemic and other diseases
- (h) to promote in co-operation with other specialized agencies where necessary the prevention of accidental injuries
- (i) to promote in co-operation with other specialized agencies where necessary the improvement of nutrition housing sanitation recreation economic or working conditions and other aspects of environmental hygiene
- (j) to promote co-operation among scientific and professional groups which contribute to the advancement of health
- (k) to propose conventions agreements and regulations and make recommendations with respect to international health matters and to perform such duties as may be assigned thereby to the Organization and are consistent with its objective
- (l) to promote maternal and child health and welfare and to foster the ability to live harmoniously in a changing total environment
- (m) to foster activities in the field of mental health especially those affecting the harmony of human relations
- (n) to promote and conduct research in the field of health
- (o) to promote improved standards of teaching and training in the health medical and related professions
- (p) to study and report on in co-operation with other specialized agencies where necessary administrative and social techniques affecting public health and medical care from preventive and curative points of view including hospital services and social security
- (q) to provide information counsel and assistance in the field of health
- (r) to assist in developing an informed public opinion among all peoples on matters of health
- (s) to establish and revise as necessary international nomenclatures of diseases of causes of death and of public health practices
- (t) to standardize diagnostic procedures as necessary
- (u) to develop establish and promote international standards with respect to food biological pharmaceutical and similar products
- (v) generally to take all necessary action to attain the objective of the Organization

CHAPTER III — MEMBERSHIP AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

Article 3

Membership in the Organization shall be open to all States

Article 4

Members of the United Nations may become Members of the Organization by signing or otherwise accepting this Constitution in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XIX and in accordance with their constitutional processes

Article 5

The States whose Governments have been invited to send observers to the International Health Conference held in New York 1946 may become Members by signing or otherwise accepting this Constitution in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XIX and in accordance with their constitutional processes provided that such signature or acceptance shall be completed before the first session of the Health Assembly

Article 6

Subject to the conditions of any agreement between the United Nations and the Organization approved pursuant to Chapter XVI States which do not become Members in accordance with Articles 4 and 5 may apply to become Members and shall be admitted as Members when their application has been approved by a simple majority vote of the Health Assembly

Article 7

If a Member fails to meet its financial obligations to the Organization or in other exceptional circumstances the Health Assembly may on such conditions as it thinks proper suspend the voting privileges and services to which a Member is entitled. The Health Assembly shall have the authority to restore such voting privileges and services

Article 8

Territories or groups of territories which are not responsible for the conduct of their international relations may be admitted as Associate Members by the Health Assembly upon application made on behalf of such territory or group of territories by the Member or other authority having responsibility for their international relations. Representatives of Associate Members to the Health Assembly should be qualified by their technical competence in the field of health and should be chosen from the native population. The nature and extent of the rights and obligations of Associate Members shall be determined by the Health Assembly

CHAPTER IV — ORGANS

Article 9

The work of the Organization shall be carried out by

- (a) The World Health Assembly (herein called the Health Assembly)
- (b) The Executive Board (hereinafter called the Board)
- (c) The Secretariat

CHAPTER V — THE WORLD HEALTH ASSEMBLY

Article 10

The Health Assembly shall be composed of delegates representing Members

Article 11

Each Member shall be represented by not more than three delegates one of whom shall be designated by the Member as chief delegate. These delegates should be chosen from among persons most qualified by their technical competence in the field of health preferably representing the national health administration of the Member

Article 12

Alternates and advisers may accompany delegates

Article 13

The Health Assembly shall meet in regular annual session and in such special sessions as may be necessary. Special sessions shall be convened at the request of the Board or of a majority of the Members.

Article 14

The Health Assembly at each annual session shall select the country or region in which the next annual session shall be held, the Board subsequently fixing the place. The Board shall determine the place where a special session shall be held.

Article 15

The Board, after consultation with the Secretary General of the United Nations, shall determine the date of each annual and special session.

Article 16

The Health Assembly shall elect its President and other officers at the beginning of each annual session. They shall hold office until their successors are elected.

Article 17

The Health Assembly shall adopt its own rules of procedure.

Article 18

The functions of the Health Assembly shall be

- (a) to determine the policies of the Organization
- (b) to name the Members entitled to designate a person to serve on the Board
- (c) to appoint the Director General
- (d) to review and approve reports and activities of the Board and of the Director General and to instruct the Board in regard to matters upon which action, study, investigation or report may be considered desirable
- (e) to establish such committees as may be considered necessary for the work of the Organization
- (f) to supervise the financial policies of the Organization and to review and approve the budget
- (g) to instruct the Board and the Director General to bring to the attention of Members and of international organizations, governmental or non-governmental, any matter with regard to health which the Health Assembly may consider appropriate
- (h) to invite any organization, international or national, governmental or non-governmental, which has responsibilities related to those of the Organization, to appoint representatives to participate, without right of vote, in its meetings or in those of the committees and conferences convened under its authority, on conditions prescribed by the Health Assembly, but in the case of national organizations, invitations shall be issued only with the consent of the Government concerned
- (i) to consider recommendations bearing on health made by the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council, the Security Council or Trusteeship Council of the United Nations, and to report to them on the steps taken by the Organization to give effect to such recommendations
- (j) to report to the Economic and Social Council in accordance with any agreement between the Organization and the United Nations
- (k) to promote and conduct research in the field of health by the personnel of the Organization, by the establishment of its own institutions or by co-operation with official or non-official institutions of any Member with the consent of its Government
- (l) to establish such other institutions as it may consider desirable
- (m) to take any other appropriate action to further the objective of the Organization

Article 19

The Health Assembly shall have authority to adopt conventions or agreements with respect to any matter within the competence of the Organization. A two-thirds vote of the Health Assembly shall be required for the adoption of such conventions or agreements which shall come into force for each Member when accepted by it in accordance with its constitutional processes.

Article 20

Each Member undertakes that it will within eighteen months after the adoption by the Health Assembly of a convention or agreement take action relative to the acceptance of such convention or agreement. Each Member shall notify the Director General of the action taken and if it does not accept such convention or agreement within the time limit it will furnish a statement of the reasons for non acceptance. In case of acceptance each Member agrees to make an annual report to the Director General in accordance with Chapter XIV.

Article 21

The Health Assembly shall have authority to adopt regulations concerning

- (a) sanitary and quarantine requirements and other procedures designed to prevent the international spread of disease
- (b) nomenclatures with respect to diseases causes of death and public health practices
- (c) standards with respect to diagnostic procedures for international use
- (d) standards with respect to the safety purity and potency of biological pharmaceutical and similar products moving in international commerce
- (e) advertising and labelling of biological pharmaceutical and similar products moving in international commerce

Article 22

Regulations adopted pursuant to Article 21 shall come into force for all Members after due notice has been given of their adoption by the Health Assembly except for such Members as may notify the Director General of rejection or reservations within the period stated in the notice.

Article 23

The Health Assembly shall have authority to make recommendations to Members with respect to any matter within the competence of the Organization.

CHAPTER VI — THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Article 24

The Board shall consist of eighteen persons designated by as many Members The Health Assembly taking into account an equitable geographical distribution shall elect the Members entitled to designate a person to serve on the Board. Each of these Members should appoint to the Board a person technically qualified in the field of health who may be accompanied by alternates and advisers.

Article 25

These Members shall be elected for three years and may be re-elected provided that of the Members elected at the first session of the Health Assembly the terms of six Members shall be for one year and the terms of six Members shall be for two years as determined by lot.

Article 26

The Board shall meet at least twice a year and shall determine the place of each meeting.

Article 27

The Board shall elect its **Chairman** from among its members and shall adopt its own rules of procedure

Article 28

The functions of the Board shall be

- (a) to give effect to the decisions and policies of the Health Assembly
- (b) to act as the executive organ of the Health Assembly
- (c) to perform any other functions entrusted to it by the Health Assembly
- (d) to advise the Health Assembly on questions referred to it by that body and on matters assigned to the Organization by conventions, agreements and regulations
- (e) to submit advice or proposals to the Health Assembly on its own initiative
- (f) to prepare the agenda of meetings of the Health Assembly
- (g) to submit to the Health Assembly for consideration and approval a general programme of work covering a specific period
- (h) to study all questions within its competence
- (i) to take emergency measures within the functions and financial resources of the Organization to deal with events requiring immediate action. In particular it may authorize the Director General to take the necessary steps to combat epidemics, to participate in the organization of health relief to victims of a calamity and to undertake studies and research the urgency of which has been drawn to the attention of the Board by any Member or by the Director General

Article 29

The Board shall exercise on behalf of the whole Health Assembly the powers delegated to it by that body

CHAPTER VII — THE SECRETARIAT

Article 30

The Secretariat shall comprise the Director General and such technical and administrative staff as the Organization may require

Article 31

The Director General shall be appointed by the Health Assembly on the nomination of the Board on such terms as the Health Assembly may determine. The Director General, subject to the authority of the Board, shall be the chief technical and administrative officer of the Organization

Article 32

The Director General shall be *ex officio* Secretary of the Health Assembly of the Board of all commissions and committees of the Organization and of conferences convened by it. He may delegate these functions

Article 33

The Director General or his representative may establish a procedure by agreement with Members permitting him for the purpose of discharging his duties to have direct access to their various departments, especially to their health administrations and to national health organizations, governmental or non-governmental. He may also establish direct relations with international organizations whose activities come within the competence of the Organization. He shall keep Regional Offices informed on all matters involving their respective areas

Article 34

The Director General shall prepare and submit annually to the Board the financial statements and budget estimates of the Organization

Article 35

The Director General shall appoint the staff of the Secretariat in accordance with staff regulations established by the Health Assembly. The paramount consideration in the employment of the staff shall be to assure that the efficiency, integrity and internationally representative character of the Secretariat shall be maintained at the highest level. Due regard shall be paid also to the importance of recruiting the staff on as wide a geographical basis as possible

Article 36

The conditions of service of the staff of the Organization shall conform as far as possible with those of other United Nations organizations

Article 37

In the performance of their duties the Director General and the staff shall not seek or receive instructions from any Government or from any authority external to the Organization. They shall refrain from any action which might reflect on their position as international officers. Each Member of the Organization on its part undertakes to respect the exclusively international character of the Director General and the staff and not to seek to influence them

CHAPTER VIII — COMMITTEES

Article 38

The Board shall establish such committees as the Health Assembly may direct and on its own initiative or on the proposal of the Director General may establish any other committees considered desirable to serve any purpose within the competence of the Organization

Article 39

The Board from time to time and in any event annually shall review the necessity for continuing each committee

Article 40

The Board may provide for the creation of or the participation by the Organization in joint or mixed committees with other organizations and for the representation of the Organization in committees established by such other organizations

CHAPTER IX — CONFERENCES

Article 41

The Health Assembly or the Board may convene local general technical or other special conferences to consider any matter within the competence of the Organization and may provide for the representation at such conferences of international organizations and with the consent of the Government concerned of national organizations governmental or non governmental. The manner of such representation shall be determined by the Health Assembly or the Board

Article 42

The Board may provide for representation of the Organization at conferences in which the Board considers that the Organization has an interest

Article 24

The Board shall elect its Chairman from among its members and shall adopt its own rules of procedure

Article 25

The functions of the Board shall be

- (a) to give effect to the decisions and policies of the Health Assembly
- (b) to act as the executive organ of the Health Assembly
- (c) to perform any other functions entrusted to it by the Health Assembly
- (d) to advise the Health Assembly on questions referred to it by that body and on matters assigned to the Organization by conventions agreements and regulations
- (e) to submit advice or proposals to the Health Assembly on its own initiative
- (f) to prepare the agenda of meetings of the Health Assembly
- (g) to submit to the Health Assembly for consideration and approval a general programme of work covering a specific period
- (h) to study all questions within its competence
- (i) to take emergency measures within the functions and financial resources of the Organization to deal with events requiring immediate action. In particular it may authorize the Director General to take the necessary steps to combat epidemics to participate in the organization of health relief to victims of a calamity and to undertake studies and research the urgency of which has been drawn to the attention of the Board by any Member or by the Director General

Article 26

The Board shall exercise on behalf of the whole Health Assembly the powers delegated to it by that body

CHAPTER VII — THE SECRETARIAT

Article 30

The secretariat shall comprise the Director General and such technical and administrative staff as the Organization may require

Article 31

The Director General shall be appointed by the Health Assembly on the nomination of the Board on such terms as the Health Assembly may determine. The Director General subject to the authority of the Board shall be the chief technical and administrative officer of the Organization

Article 32

The Director General shall be *ex officio* Secretary of the Health Assembly of the Board of all commissions and committees of the Organization and of conferences convened by it. He may delegate these functions

Article 33

The Director General or his representative may establish a procedure by agreement with Members permitting him for the purpose of discharging his duties to have direct access to their various departments especially to their health administrations and to national health organizations governmental or non governmental. He may also establish direct relations with international organizations whose activities come within the competence of the Organization. He shall keep Regional Offices informed on all matters involving their respective areas

Article 34

The Director General shall prepare and submit annually to the Board the financial statements and budget estimates of the Organization

Article 35

The Director General shall appoint the staff of the Secretariat in accordance with staff regulations established by the Health Assembly. The paramount consideration in the employment of the staff shall be to assure that the efficiency, integrity and internationally representative character of the Secretariat shall be maintained at the highest level. Due regard shall be paid also to the importance of recruiting the staff on as wide a geographical basis as possible

Article 36

The conditions of service of the staff of the Organization shall conform as far as possible with those of other United Nations organizations

Article 37

In the performance of their duties the Director General and the staff shall not seek or receive instructions from any Government or from any authority external to the Organization. They shall refrain from any action which might reflect on their position as international officers. Each Member of the Organization on its part undertakes to respect the exclusively international character of the Director General and the staff and not to seek to influence them

CHAPTER VIII — COMMITTEES

Article 38

The Board shall establish such committees as the Health Assembly may direct and on its own initiative or on the proposal of the Director General may establish any other committees considered desirable to serve any purpose within the competence of the Organization

Article 39

The Board from time to time and in any event annually shall review the necessity for continuing each committee

Article 40

The Board may provide for the creation of or the participation by the Organization in joint or mixed committees with other organizations and for the representation of the Organization in committees established by such other organizations

CHAPTER IX — CONFERENCES

Article 41

The Health Assembly or the Board may convene local general technical or other special conferences to consider any matter within the competence of the Organization and may provide for the representation at such conferences of international organizations and with the consent of the Government concerned of national organizations governmental or non governmental. The manner of such representation shall be determined by the Health Assembly or the Board

Article 42

The Board may provide for representation of the Organization at conferences in which the Board considers that the Organization has an interest

CHAPTER V — HEADQUARTERS

Article 43

The location of the headquarters of the Organization shall be determined by the Health Assembly after consultation with the United Nations.

CHAPTER VI — REGIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Article 44

(a) The Health Assembly shall from time to time define the geographical areas in which it is desirable to establish a regional organization.

(b) The Health Assembly may with the consent of a majority of the Members situated within each area so defined establish a regional organization to meet the special needs of such area. There shall not be more than one regional organization in each area.

Article 45

Each regional organization shall be an integral part of the Organization in accordance with this Constitution.

Article 46

Each regional organization shall consist of a Regional Committee and a Regional Office.

Article 47

Regional Committees shall be composed of representatives of the Member States and Associate Members in the region concerned. Territories or groups of territories within the region which are not responsible for the conduct of their international relations and which are not Associate Members, shall have the right to be represented and to participate in Regional Committees. The nature and extent of the rights and obligations of these territories or groups of territories in Regional Committees shall be determined by the Health Assembly in consultation with the Member or other authority having responsibility for the international relations of these territories and with the Member States in the region.

Article 48

Regional Committees shall meet as often as necessary and shall determine the place of each meeting.

Article 49

Regional Committees shall adopt their own rules of procedure.

Article 50

The functions of the Regional Committee shall be

(a) to formulate policy

(b) to

(c) to

matters of an exclusively regional character
Regional Office

the calling of technical conferences and
tion in health matters as in the opinion
all promote the objective of the Organ-

regional committees of the United Nations
agencies and with other regional inter-
eresia in common with the Organization

- (e) to tender advice through the Director General to the Organization on international health matters which have wider than regional significance
- (f) to recommend additional regional appropriations by the Governments of the respective regions if the proportion of the central budget of the Organization allotted to that region is insufficient for the carrying out of the regional functions
- (g) such other functions as may be delegated to the Regional Committee by the Health Assembly the Board or the Director General

Article 51

Subject to the general authority of the Director General of the Organization the Regional Office shall be the administrative organ of the Regional Committee. It shall in addition carry out within the region the decisions of the Health Assembly and of the Board.

Article 52

The head of the Regional Office shall be the Regional Director appointed by the Board in agreement with the Regional Committee.

Article 53

The staff of the Regional Office shall be appointed in a manner to be determined by agreement between the Director General and the Regional Director.

Article 54

The Pan American sanitary organization represented by the Pan American Sanitary Bureau and the Pan American Sanitary Conferences and all other inter governmental regional health organizations in existence prior to the date of signature of this Constitution shall in due course be integrated with the Organization. This integration shall be effected as soon as practicable through common action based on mutual consent of the competent authorities expressed through the organizations concerned.

CHAPTER VII — BUDGET AND EXPENSES

Article 55

The Director General shall prepare and submit to the Board the annual budget estimates of the Organization. The Board shall consider and submit to the Health Assembly such budget estimates together with any recommendations the Board may deem advisable.

Article 56

Subject to any agreement between the Organization and the United Nations the Health Assembly shall review and approve the budget estimates and shall apportion the expenses among the Members in accordance with a scale to be fixed by the Health Assembly.

Article 57

The Health Assembly or the Board acting on behalf of the Health Assembly may accept and administer gifts and bequests made to the Organization provided that the conditions attached to such gifts or bequests are acceptable to the Health Assembly or the Board and are consistent with the objective and policies of the Organization.

Article 58

A special fund to be used at the discretion of the Board shall be established to meet emergencies and unforeseen contingencies.

CHAPTER V — HEADQUARTERS

Article 43

The location of the headquarters of the Organization shall be determined by the Health Assembly after consultation with the United Nations

CHAPTER VI — REGIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Article 44

(a) The Health Assembly shall from time to time define the geographical areas in which it is desirable to establish a regional organization

(b) The Health Assembly may with the consent of a majority of the Members situated within each area so defined establish a regional organization to meet the special needs of such area. There shall not be more than one regional organization in each area

Article 45

Each regional organization shall be an integral part of the Organization in accordance with this Constitution

Article 46

Each regional organization shall consist of a Regional Committee and a Regional Office

Article 47

Regional Committees shall be composed of representatives of the Member States and Associate Members in the region concerned. Territories or groups of territories within the region which are not responsible for the conduct of their international relations and which are not Associate Members shall have the right to be represented and to participate in Regional Committees. The nature and extent of the rights and obligations of these territories or groups of territories in Regional Committees shall be determined by the Health Assembly in consultation with the Member or other authority having responsibility for the international relations of these territories and with the Member States to the region

Article 48

Regional Committees shall meet as often as necessary and shall determine the place of each meeting

Article 49

Regional Committees shall adopt their own rules of procedure

Article 50

The functions of the Regional Committee shall be

- (a) to formulate policies governing matters of an exclusively regional character
- (b) to supervise the activities of the Regional Office
- (c) to suggest to the Regional Office the calling of technical conferences and such additional work or investigation in health matters as in the opinion of the Regional Committee would promote the objective of the Organization within the region
- (d) to co-operate with the respective regional committees of the United Nations and with those of other specialized agencies and with other regional international organizations having interests in common with the Organization ;

- (e) to tender advice through the Director-General, to the Organization on international health matters which have wider than regional significance
- (f) to recommend additional regional appropriations by the Governments of the respective regions if the proportion of the central budget of the Organization allotted to that region is insufficient for the carrying out of the regional functions
- (g) such other functions as may be delegated to the Regional Committee by the Health Assembly, the Board or the Director-General.

Article 51

Subject to the general authority of the Director-General of the Organization the Regional Office shall be the administrative organ of the Regional Committee. It shall in addition carry out within the region the decisions of the Health Assembly and of the Board.

Article 52

The head of the Regional Office shall be the Regional Director appointed by the Board in agreement with the Regional Committee.

Article 53

The staff of the Regional Office shall be appointed in a manner to be determined by agreement between the Director-General and the Regional Director.

Article 54

The Pan American sanitary organization represented by the Pan American Sanitary Bureau and the Pan American Sanitary Conferences and all other inter governmental regional health organizations in existence prior to the date of signature of this Constitution, shall in due course be integrated with the Organization. This integration shall be effected as soon as practicable through common action based on mutual consent of the competent authorities expressed through the organizations concerned.

CHAPTER VII — BUDGET AND EXPENSES

Article 55

The Director-General shall prepare and submit to the Board the annual budget estimates of the Organization. The Board shall consider and submit to the Health Assembly such budget estimates together with any recommendations the Board may deem advisable.

Article 56

Subject to any agreement between the Organization and the United Nations the Health Assembly shall review and approve the budget estimates and shall apportion the expenses among the Members in accordance with a scale to be fixed by the Health Assembly.

Article 57

The Health Assembly or the Board acting on behalf of the Health Assembly may accept and administer gifts and bequests made to the Organization provided that the conditions attached to such gifts or bequests are acceptable to the Health Assembly or the Board and are consistent with the objective and policies of the Organization.

Article 58

A special fund to be used at the discretion of the Board shall be established to meet emergencies and unforeseen contingencies.

CHAPTER VIII — VOTING

Article 59

Each Member shall have one vote in the Health Assembly

Article 60

(a) Decisions of the Health Assembly on important questions shall be made by a two-thirds majority of the Members present and voting. These questions shall include the adoption of conventions or agreements, the approval of agreements bringing the Organization into relation with the United Nations and inter-governmental organizations and agencies in accordance with Articles 69, 70 and 72, amendments to this Constitution.

(b) Decisions on other questions, including the determination of additional categories of questions to be decided by a two-thirds majority, shall be made by a majority of the Members present and voting.

(c) Voting on analogous matters in the Board and in committees of the Organization shall be made in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Article.

CHAPTER IX — REPORTS SUBMITTED BY STATES

Article 61

Each Member shall report annually to the Organization on the action taken and progress achieved in improving the health of its people.

Article 62

Each Member shall report annually on the action taken with respect to recommendations made to it by the Organization and with respect to conventions, agreements and regulations.

Article 63

Each Member shall communicate promptly to the Organization important laws, regulations, official reports and statistics pertaining to health which have been published in the State concerned.

Article 64

Each Member shall provide statistical and epidemiological reports in a manner to be determined by the Health Assembly.

Article 65

Each Member shall transmit upon the request of the Board such additional information pertaining to health as may be practicable.

CHAPTER X — LEGAL CAPACITY, PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Article 66

The Organization shall enjoy in the territory of each Member such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its objective and for the exercise of its functions.

Article 67

(a) The Organization shall enjoy in the territory of each Member such privileges and immunities as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its objective and for the exercise of its functions.

(b) Representatives of Members persons designated to serve on the Board and technical and administrative personnel of the Organization shall similarly enjoy such privileges and immunities as are necessary for the independent exercise of their functions in connection with the Organization

Article 68

Such legal capacity privileges and immunities shall be defined in a separate agreement to be prepared by the Organization in consultation with the Secretary-General of the United Nations and concluded between the Members

CHAPTER XVI — RELATIONS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Article 69

The Organization shall be brought into relation with the United Nations as one of the specialized agencies referred to in Article 57 of the Charter of the United Nations The agreement or agreements bringing the Organization into relation with the United Nations shall be subject to approval by a two-thirds vote of the Health Assembly

Article 70

The Organization shall establish effective relations and co-operate closely with such other inter governmental organizations as may be desirable Any formal agreement entered into with such organizations shall be subject to approval by a two thirds vote of the Health Assembly

Article 71

The Organization may on matters within its competence make suitable arrangements for consultation and co-operation with non governmental international organizations and with the consent of the Government concerned with national organizations governmental or non governmental

Article 72

Subject to the approval by a two-thirds vote of the Health Assembly the Organization may take over from any other international organization or agency whose purpose and activities lie within the field of competence of the Organization such functions resources and obligations as may be conferred upon the Organization by international agreement or by mutually acceptable arrangements entered into between the competent authorities of the respective organizations

CHAPTER XVII — AMENDMENTS

Article 73

Texts of proposed amendments to this Constitution shall be communicated by the Director General to Members at least six months in advance of their consideration by the Health Assembly Amendments shall come into force for all Members when adopted by a two-thirds vote of the Health Assembly and accepted by two-thirds of the Members in accordance with their respective constitutional processes

CHAPTER XVIII — INTERPRETATION

Article 74

The Chinese English French Russian and Spanish texts of this Constitution shall be regarded as equally authentic

CHAPTER XIII — VOTING

Article 59

Each Member shall have one vote in the Health Assembly

Article 60

(a) Decisions of the Health Assembly on important questions shall be made by a two-thirds majority of the Members present and voting. These questions shall include the adoption of conventions or agreements, the approval of agreements bringing the Organization into relation with the United Nations and inter-governmental organizations and agencies in accordance with Articles 69, 70 and 72, amendments to this Constitution.

(b) Decisions on other questions, including the determination of additional categories of questions to be decided by a two-thirds majority, shall be made by a majority of the Members present and voting.

(c) Voting on analogous matters in the Board and in committees of the Organization shall be made in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Article.

CHAPTER XIV — REPORTS SUBMITTED BY STATES

Article 61

Each Member shall report annually to the Organization on the action taken and progress achieved in improving the health of its people.

Article 62

Each Member shall report annually on the action taken with respect to recommendations made to it by the Organization and with respect to conventions, agreements and regulations.

Article 63

Each Member shall communicate promptly to the Organization important laws, regulations, official reports and statistics pertaining to health which have been published in the State concerned.

Article 64

Each Member shall provide statistical and epidemiological reports in a manner to be determined by the Health Assembly.

Article 65

Each Member shall transmit upon the request of the Board such additional information pertaining to health as may be practicable.

CHAPTER XV — LEGAL CAPACITY, PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Article 66

The Organization shall enjoy in the territory of each Member such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its objective and for the exercise of its functions.

Article 67

(a) The Organization shall enjoy in the territory of each Member such privileges and immunities as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its objective and for the exercise of its functions.

(b) Representatives of Members persons designated to serve on the Board and technical and administrative personnel of the Organization shall similarly enjoy such privileges and immunities as are necessary for the independent exercise of their functions in connection with the Organization

Article 68

Such legal capacity privileges and immunities shall be defined in a separate agreement to be prepared by the Organization in consultation with the Secretary General of the United Nations and concluded between the Members

CHAPTER XVI — RELATIONS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Article 69

The Organization shall be brought into relation with the United Nations as one of the specialized agencies referred to in Article 57 of the Charter of the United Nations The agreement or agreements bringing the Organization into relation with the United Nations shall be subject to approval by a two-thirds vote of the Health Assembly

Article 70

The Organization shall establish effective relations and co-operate closely with such other inter governmental organizations as may be desirable Any formal agreement entered into with such organizations shall be subject to approval by a two thirds vote of the Health Assembly

Article 71

The Organization may on matters within its competence make suitable arrangements for consultation and co-operation with non governmental international organizations and with the consent of the Government concerned with national organizations governmental or non governmental

Article 72

Subject to the approval by a two thirds vote of the Health Assembly the Organization may take over from any other international organization or agency whose purpose and activities lie within the field of competence of the Organization such functions resources and obligations as may be conferred upon the Organization by international agreement or by mutually acceptable arrangements entered into between the competent authorities of the respective organizations

CHAPTER XVII — AMENDMENTS

Article 73

Texts of proposed amendments to this Constitution shall be communicated by the Director General to Members at least six months in advance of their consideration by the Health Assembly Amendments shall come into force for all Members when adopted by a two thirds vote of the Health Assembly and accepted by two-thirds of the Members in accordance with their respective constitutional processes

CHAPTER XVIII — INTERPRETATION

Article 74

The Chinese English French Russian and Spanish texts of this Constitution shall be regarded as equally authentic

Article 75

Any question or dispute concerning the interpretation or application of this Constitution which is not settled by negotiation or by the Health Assembly shall be referred to the International Court of Justice in conformity with the Statute of the Court unless the parties concerned agree on another mode of settlement.

Article 76

Upon authorization by the General Assembly of the United Nations or upon authorization in accordance with any agreement between the Organization and the United Nation the Organization may request the International Court of Justice for an advisory opinion on any legal question arising within the competence of the Organization.

Article 77

The Director General may appear before the Court on behalf of the Organization in connection with any proceedings arising out of any such request for an advisory opinion. He shall make arrangements for the presentation of the case before the Court including arrangements for the argument of different views on the question.

CHAPTER VII — ENTRY INTO FORCE

Article 78

Subject to the provisions of Chapter III the Constitution shall remain open to all States for signature or acceptance.

Article 79

- (a) States may become parties to this Constitution by
- (i) signature without reservation as to approval
 - (ii) signature subject to approval followed by acceptance or
 - (iii) acceptance
- (b) Acceptance shall be effected by the deposit of a formal instrument with the Secretary General of the United Nations.

Article 80

This Constitution shall come into force when twenty six Members of the United Nations have become parties to it in accordance with the provisions of Article 79.

Article 81

In accordance with Article 109 of the Charter of the United Nations the Secretary General of the United Nations will register this Constitution when it has been signed without reservation as to approval on behalf of one State or upon deposit of the first instrument of acceptance.

Article 82

The Secretary General of the United Nations will inform States parties to this Constitution of the date when it has come into force. He will also inform them of the dates when other States have become parties to this Constitution.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the undersigned representatives having been duly authorized for that purpose sign this Constitution.

DONE in the City of New York this twenty second day of July 1946. In a single copy in the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish languages, each text being equally authentic. The original texts shall be deposited in the archives of the United Nations. The Secretary General of the United Nations will send

<i>Argentina</i>	ALBERTO ZWANCK	ad referendum
<i>Australia</i>	A H TANGI	Subject to approval and acceptance by Government of Commonwealth of Australia
<i>Belgium</i>	DR M DE LAET	Subject to ratification
<i>Bolivia</i>	LUIS V SOTELO	ad referendum
<i>Brazil</i>	GERALDO H DE LAULA BOUZA	ad referendum
<i>Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic</i>	N EUSTAFIEV	Subject to ratification by the Government
<i>Canada</i>	BROOKE CLAXTON BROCK CHISHOLM	Subject to approval ¹
<i>Chile</i>	JULIO BLSTOS	Subject to Constitutional approval
<i>China</i>	SHEN J H L CHIN YUAN SZENING SZU	
<i>Colombia</i>	CARLOS URIBE AGUIRRE	ad referendum
<i>Costa Rica</i>	JADIE BENAVIDES	ad referendum
<i>Cuba</i>	DR PEDRO NOCUEIRA VICTOR SANTAMARINA	ad referendum
<i>Czechoslovakia</i>	DR JOSEF CANČIK	ad referendum
<i>Denmark</i>	J OFRSKOV	ad referendum
<i>Dominican Republic</i>	DR L F THOMEN	ad referendum
<i>Ecuador</i>	R NEVARFZ VÁSQUEZ	ad referendum
<i>Egypt</i>	DR A T CHOUBA TAHA ELSAYED NASR BEY M S ABABA	Subject to ratification
<i>El Salvador</i>	ARISTIDES MOLL	ad referendum
<i>Ethiopia</i>	G TESEMDIA	Subject to ratification
<i>France</i>	J PARISOT	ad referendum
<i>Greece</i>	DR PHOKION KOPANARIS	ad referendum
<i>Guatemala</i>	G MORÁN J A MUNOZ	ad referendum
<i>Haiti</i>	RULX LEÓN	ad referendum
<i>Honduras</i>	JUAN MANUEL FIALLOS	ad referendum
<i>India</i>	C K LAKSHMANAN C MANI	Subject to ratification These signatures are appended in agreement with His Majesty's Representative for the exercise of the functions of the Crown in its relations with the Indian States
<i>Iran</i>	GHASSEME GHANI H HAFEZI	Subject to ratification by Iranian Parliament (Madjlis)

¹ Formal instrument of acceptance by Canada dated 21 August 1946 was deposited with the Secretary General of the United Nations on 29 August 1946

<i>Iraq</i>	S AL-ZARAWI DR IHSAN DOGRAMAJI	ad referendum
<i>Lebanon</i>	GEORGE HAKIM DR A MAHLOUF	ad referendum
<i>Liberia</i>	JOSEPH NAGEL TOGBA JOHN B WEST	ad referendum
<i>Luxemburg</i>	DR M DE LAET	Subject to ratification
<i>Mexico</i>	MONDRAGON	ad referendum
<i>Netherlands</i>	C VAN DEN BERG C BANNING W A TIMMERMAN	ad referendum
<i>New Zealand</i>	T B RITCHIE	ad referendum
<i>Nicaragua</i>	A SEVILLA SACASA	ad referendum
<i>Norway</i>	HANS TH SANDBERG	ad referendum
<i>Panama</i>	J J VALLARINO	ad referendum
<i>Paraguay</i>	ANGEL R GINÉS	ad referendum
<i>Peru</i>	CARLOS ENRIQUE PAZ SOLDÁN A TORANZO	ad referendum
<i>Republic of the Philippines</i>	H LARA WALFRIDO DE LEON	ad referendum
<i>Poland</i>	EDWARD GRZEGORZEWSKI	ad referendum
<i>Saudi Arabia</i>	DR YASIA NASRI DR MEDHAT CHIRIAN AL ARDI	Subject to ratification
<i>Syria</i>	DR C TREFI	Subject to ratification
<i>Turkey</i>	Z N BARKER	Subject to ratification I sign subject to approval and confirmation by my Government
<i>Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic</i>	L I MEDVED I I KALITCHENKO	Subject to ratification by the Supreme Council of the Ukrainian Soviet So- cialist Republic
<i>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</i>	F G KROYKOV	Subject to ratification by the Presidium of the Supreme Council of the USSR
<i>Union of South Africa</i>	H S GEAR	ad referendum
<i>United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland</i>	MPEVILLE D MACKENZIE G E YATES	
<i>United States of America</i>	THOMAS PARRAN MARTHA M ELIOT FRANK G BOUDREAU	Subject to approval
<i>Uruguay</i>	JOSÉ A MORA R RIVERO CARLOS M BARBEROLISSE	ad referendum
<i>Venezuela</i>	A ARREAZA GUZMÁN	ad referendum
<i>Yugoslavia</i>	DR A STAMPAR	With reservation as to ratification

<i>Afghanistan</i>		
<i>Albania</i>	T JAKOVA	With reservation
<i>Austria</i>	DR MARIUS KAISER	With reservation
<i>Bulgaria</i>	DR D P ORANOVATZ	Subject to ratification
<i>Eire</i>	JOHN D MACCORMACK	Subject to acceptance
<i>Finland</i>	OSMO TURPEINEN	and referendum
<i>Hungary</i>		
<i>Iceland</i>		
<i>Italy</i>	GIOVANNI ALBERTO CANAPERIA	Subject to ratification
<i>Portugal</i>	FRANCISCO C CAMBOURNAC	Subject to ratification
<i>Roumania</i>		
<i>Siam</i>	HUNLIANG TANTHAI	Subject to approval
<i>Sweden</i>		
<i>Switzerland</i>	DR J LUGSTER A SAUTER	Subject to ratification
<i>Transjordan</i>	DR D P TUTUNJI	Subject to ratification
<i>Yemen</i>		

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL I, No 3-4

1947

INTERIM PERIOD

— —

The sixty four States which took part in the International Health Conference held in New York between 19 June and 22 July 1946, drew up a Constitution which was signed in New York on 22 July. This act, a veritable Magna Carta of international co operation in the field of health, will become legally valid when twenty six Member States of the United Nations have unconditionally accepted or ratified it. Six months from that date, at the latest, the World Health Assembly will be convened, and at that moment the World Health Organization will come into existence. Until the first meeting of the Assembly, the Organization will be in a preparatory stage and will have the dual task of preparing the ground for the Organization and building the framework for it and of collaborating in the solution of world health problems which cannot be left until the definitive organization comes into being.

These tasks will be carried out by the Secretariat under the orders of an Interim Commission consisting of the representatives of eighteen States elected at New York to serve on it. The Interim Commission must meet at least once every four months.

FIRST SESSION

The first session of the Interim Commission took place in New York from 19 to 23 July 1946 ¹

During the first session, Surgeon General THOMAS PARRAN (USA) was proposed as temporary Chairman but he declined the honour

¹ See list of persons present, Annex I

and suggested Dr Iedor Grigorievitch KROTOK (USSR), who was unanimously elected by the Commission. At the last meeting of this first session the Commission elected as its permanent Chairman Dr Andrija STAMPAR (Yugoslavia), Vice President of the Social and Economic Council of the United Nations.

Drs Aly Tewfil CHOUBA Pacha, Octavio S MONDRAGÓN and Szeeming SZE were elected Vice Chairmen.

Appointment of Executive Secretary

The Commission elected as Executive Secretary—i.e., Head of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission—Dr BROEK CRUSCHOLM, Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare, Canada, and Rapporteur of the Technical Preparatory Committee in Paris.

SECOND SESSION

The Interim Commission held its second session in Geneva, from 4-13 November 1946 under the chairmanship of Dr Andrija STAMPAR.¹

The work of the Interim Commission will necessarily differ in character from that of WHO when it assumes its final form. The chief task, indeed, of the Interim Commission is not to assist in the solution of the immense number of problems confronting medicine, but mainly to prepare, in conformity with the Constitution signed in New York, the framework of the future organization.

At its first two sessions the Interim Commission took a number of decisions of great importance, which were implemented by the Secretariat. During the months that elapsed between the New York Conference and 1 January 1947, considerable progress was made, and much of the foundation was laid upon which the World Health Organization will rest. In the following pages, a summary will be found of the work done up to that date by the Interim Commission and its Secretariat.

ORGANIZATION

DRAFT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION AND THE UNITED NATIONS

The World Health Organization is a specialized agency forming part of the United Nations. Although under the terms of its Constitution, it enjoys a considerable degree of autonomy, not merely from a technical point of view, but also with regard to staff administration and finance, nevertheless, for several fundamental reasons, it must work in close co-operation with the United Nations. Indeed, while it has authority to take all the necessary measures in the field of public health, it must be remembered that the United Nations delegated this authority to it. The San Francisco Charter stipulates that the United Nations shall deal with political, economic, social, health and cultural matters, and it is self-evident that the United Nations must, in these various fields, have responsibilities in common with the various specialized institutions. The scope of these institutions is not always clearly defined and the United Nations must guard against overlapping in their work.

Several specialized agencies are already at work under the aegis of the United Nations, and in the exercise of their functions they often require, in certain matters, the assistance of WHO. Furthermore, the numerous tasks entrusted to the Social and Economic Council have rendered necessary the formation of special committees on statistics, population, habit forming drugs, transport and communications. All these are highly technical matters which also concern WHO (see the structure of specialized agencies and of the special commissions of the Economic and Social Council in Annex III).

The importance, then, of the relationship between WHO and the United Nations will be readily understood. This relationship will be defined in an agreement which will have to be submitted for approval to the General Assembly of the United Nations and to the World Health Assembly.¹

¹ Document WHO IC/W 18 Rev 2 *Official Records of WHO* No 4

The draft is, in general, in conformity with the pattern of existing agreements between the United Nations and other specialized agencies

The United Nations recognized the World Health Organization as a specialized agency competent to deal with public health questions. To ensure close co-operation, it was laid down that representatives of the United Nations may attend all the meetings held under the ægis of WHO. Similarly, representatives of WHO will be invited to attend, in a consultative capacity, the meetings of the General Assembly of the United Nations and of its committees, of the Economic and Social Council and of the Trusteeship Council when questions relating to health are under discussion.

The two organizations may reciprocally make recommendations or ask for matters within their competence to be included in the agenda.

Before coming to a decision regarding the final location of its headquarters, WHO will consult with the United Nations. As far as possible, its regional offices will be closely associated with those of the United Nations.

The Executive Secretary was requested to begin preliminary discussions with the Secretary General of the United Nations. The formation of a special Negotiating Committee was postponed until the third session.

TRANSFER OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS' FUNCTIONS IN THE FIELD OF HEALTH¹

After the end of the First World War, the Health Organization of the League of Nations was extremely active in the field of public health. During the Second World War, the Health Section was able to continue, with a much reduced staff, the two tasks which did not require meetings of technical committees: a part of the Epidemiological Intelligence and Health Statistics Department and also the Administration of International Biological Standards, continued their work.

The Governments represented in the General Assembly of the United Nations decided on 12 February 1946 to transfer to the United Nations the League of Nations activities in the field of

¹ Document WHO IC/W 11 Off. Proc. WHO No. 4

Health This decision was endorsed in April 1946 by the League of Nations' 1st Assembly. The Technical Preparatory Committee which met in Paris in April 1946 also recommended the transfer, as did the Economic and Social Council during its meeting in June of that year. Although this decision had not yet been implemented, the Governments represented at the New York Conference instructed the Interim Commission, on 22 July, to take over from the United Nations the functions which the latter was to inherit from the League of Nations.

The effective transfer of the functions of the League of Nations to the United Nations took place on 31 August 1946.

The principle of the Arrangement concluded at New York was approved by the Economic and Social Council on 17 September 1946 under the terms of this, the nucleus of officials who made up the personnel of the Health Section of the League of Nations, together with the activities of that Section, were handed over to the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization on 16 October 1946.

TRANSFER OF THE FUNCTIONS OF THE OFFICE INTERNATIONAL D'HYGIÈNE PUBLIQUE ¹

In accordance with the Protocol signed in New York on 22 July, the activities of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* will be taken over by WHO or its Interim Commission when twenty governments, signatories to the 1907 Arrangement, shall have become parties to the Protocol ². The Interim Commission was authorized under the terms of the Arrangement signed on 22 July 1946, at New York, to take all steps necessary to effect this transfer. A Sub-Committee consisting of representatives from the Netherlands, Mexico and Australia was formed to this end.

Further, on 31 October 1946, the Permanent Committee of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* adopted a Resolution authorizing the Chairman, in conjunction with the Committee on Finance and Transfer, or with any two members of this Committee, to take, on behalf of the *Office*, the measures required for a transfer.

The work of the Epidemiological Intelligence Department of the *Office* was taken over by the Interim Commission on 1 January 1947.

¹ Document WHO IC/W 41. *Off Rec WHO* No 4

² See *WHO Chronicle* Vol I No 12 p 11

TRANSFER OF UNRRA'S HEALTH ACTIVITIES

The Arrangement concluded by the Governments represented at New York in 1946 instructs the Interim Commission to take all necessary steps for assumption of the duties and functions entrusted to the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration in the field of health

The Interim Commission thus became responsible for

- (a) The epidemiological work entrusted to UNRRA,
- (b) Certain other UNRRA health activities

The epidemiological responsibilities of UNRRA include the maintenance of a service of epidemiological notifications and information which UNRRA had itself taken over from the Paris Office during the war. UNRRA was further responsible for the application of the International Sanitary Convention of 1944 (which is a revision of the 1926 Convention), and of the International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation of 1944 (which is a revision of that of 1933). As a result of an exchange of letters between the Director General of UNRRA and the Executive Secretary of the Interim Commission, these epidemiological functions were transferred to WHO on 1 December 1946.

For the transference of UNRRA'S other health activities, the Interim Commission, at its first meeting, appointed a Committee on Negotiations consisting of Drs Thomas PARRAN, Szeinung SZE and O DE PAULA SOUZA. After negotiations had taken place in New York and at Lake Success in October 1946, the Representatives of UNRRA and WHO worked out a draft agreement,¹ in which it was laid down that other UNRRA activities in the field of health would be taken over by WHO on 1 January 1947 for Europe and on 1 April 1947 for the Far East, with the exception, however, of the medical care of displaced persons. The Agreement also provided for the transfer of the necessary funds to the Interim Commission to carry out these functions, up to a total of 1,500,000 dollars.

This sum is being devoted to ensuring the continuity, on a reduced scale, of the health services rendered to UNRRA aided

¹ Document WHO IC/W 13 Off. Proc. WHO No. 4

countries,¹ so that a sudden cessation of UNRRA's health work would not bring about dislocation and perhaps epidemic disasters.

The draft agreement between UNRRA and WHO provided for a programme of general advice and assistance in public health and medicine, including missions of experts, to be drawn up in consultation with the Governments concerned. Special mention was made of the needs of China and Ethiopia and of the importance of the programmes for the control of tuberculosis and malaria. The need to continue UNRRA's programme of fellowships and other educational activities was also stressed. This was interpreted by the Interim Commission to include study tours for senior specialists, visiting lecturers and the supply of medical books and periodicals, but it was made clear that medical and sanitation supplies could not be furnished under the budget available. In addition, UNRRA agreed to furnish WHO with records, equipment and material relating to its health functions.

The Interim Commission examined this draft agreement at its second session, suggested one small addition and approved it for signature. It was signed by the Director General of UNRRA and the Executive Secretary of the Interim Commission on 9 December 1946.

NEGOTIATIONS FOR THE INTEGRATION OF THE PAN AMERICAN SANITARY ORGANIZATION

Article 54 of the Constitution of the World Health Organization deals with the integration of the Pan American Sanitary Organization with WHO through action based on mutual consent of the competent authorities expressed through the organizations concerned.

The Interim Commission was instructed to take preparatory steps with the Pan American Sanitary Organization. With this object it appointed, at its first session, a Negotiating Sub Committee consisting of the representatives from Brazil, the United States of America, Mexico and Venezuela. The composition of this Sub Committee testified to the importance attached by the Interim Commission to the question, and also to its desire for a solution which should be entirely satisfactory to the American States, without outside interference.

¹ Albania, Austria, Byelorussia, China, Czechoslovakia, Ethiopia, Finland, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Korea, Philippines, Poland, Ukraine and Yugoslavia.

CO OPERATION BETWEEN WHO AND OTHER SPECIALIZED UNITED NATIONS AGENCIES

In certain respects, WHO and other agencies have interests in common and it is desirable that they should exchange technical aid and co operation. There are certain matters which concern only one organization, on the other hand, there are numerous others coming within the sphere of several and these should not be dealt with by each organization separately, as to do so might cause considerable duplication and confusion. In order to avoid this, it will be necessary to conclude a series of agreements between WHO and the other specialized agencies of the United Nations.

The Secretariat felt that such agreements should be based upon a number of fundamental principles, and therefore drew up a memorandum giving a brief historic sketch of the relationships between WHO and other specialized organizations, and laying down certain principles upon which collaboration was based. This memorandum was examined by the Interim Commission at its second session and, in its general outline, approved.

Every specialized institution has its own sphere of activity, for which it is essentially responsible. No institution should encroach upon another's activities without previous consultation and agreement. Co operation between two institutions should help to bring together the experts in various related, but different and complementary, fields, in order to examine the problems which they have in common. This is far more satisfactory than separate meetings of specialists considering the problems from the same view point, but appointed by different institutions. Joint committees are the best way to secure the co operation of experts, although this method should not necessarily imply equal representation of the organizations concerned. When matters which concern two agencies are particularly complex, several specialized Sub Committees may be set up. The co operation between specialized agencies should not be confined to joint committees, a systematic exchange of publications should also be made and observers from other specialized agencies should be invited to annual sessions and important conferences. Permanent liaison agents should be invited to join the Secretariats of other specialized agencies with which WHO is in close collaboration.¹

¹ Document WHO IC/W 8 Off. Proc. WHO No. 4

Co operation with the Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO)

The two organizations have several fields of activity in common. The most important is undoubtedly that of nutrition. Both bodies are concerned with nutrition although from different angles, and this is a typical example of a case requiring the setting up of a Joint Committee with equal representation.

Sir John Boyd ORP, the Director General of FAO, invited WHO to send an observer to the second session of FAO's annual Conference, opening at Copenhagen on 2 September 1946.

Dr EVANG was present during the early part of the Conference, and Dr BIRAUD took his place later. The WHO representatives proposed the formation of a Joint Nutrition Committee to advise both FAO and WHO. They suggested that this might be more practical than two separate Nutrition Committees—one for each organization—with a joint liaison committee in addition. Following this proposal, the FAO Permanent Food and Agriculture Committees, at a joint meeting, put forward a recommendation for the creation of a permanent Joint Committee on Rural Hygiene, which is another question of importance to both bodies. The question was referred to the FAO Conference for its approval.

Co operation with the International Labour Organization (ILO)

The ILO and WHO have several fields in common. Most important among these is the question of sickness insurance, which, in many countries, is the chief method of providing medical aid for the working population. Another is industrial hygiene.

In the past there was a Joint Committee on Social Medicine, which included representatives of the League of Nations Health Organization and the ILO. This Committee's task was to avoid duplication and to consider the possibility of directing sickness insurance institutions towards prevention. A special joint sub-committee was formed to deal with tuberculosis. Industrial hygiene was dealt with exclusively by ILO's expert bodies, except for the question of anthrax, which was referred to a joint sub-committee.

During the war, while the League of Nations Health Organization was paralysed, the ILO naturally tended to expand its field beyond the scope of health insurance to the domain of medical and sanitary aid for the whole population, and even to the professional training of doctors, dentists, etc. Since then, the International Health

Conference has clearly laid it down that curative and preventive medicine should constitute WHO's particular sphere

The Administrative Council of the ILO, during its twenty ninth session, declared that it was prepared to co operate with WHO on the bases laid down in the latter's Constitution

In September 1946, the Executive Secretary of WHO suggested to Mr Edward PHELAN, Director of the ILO, the formation of two joint technical commissions to deal with

(1) industrial hygiene, and

(2) the provision of medical care

*Co operation with the Provisional International Civil
Aviation Organization (PICAO)*

In 1933, the International Commission for Aerial Navigation (CINA) co operated with the *Office International d'Hygiene Publique* in the drafting of an International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation. Later it received from UNRRA, in agreement with the latter's Convention on Aerial Navigation, a list of sanitary aerodromes, information about special agreements dealing with aerial sanitation measures and information about fees for sanitary operations. PICAO, which is the successor of CINA, will be in need of similar assistance from WHO, which will, moreover, have to supply information concerning the international rules governing the certification of inoculation and vaccination, and the new forms of international certificates relating thereto, disinsectization and deratization of sanitary aerodromes, and personal and aircraft declarations of health (international forms) for PICAO has a very direct interest in all these matters

Mr Albert ROPER, Secretary General of PICAO, has expressed his organization's wish to be represented at the discussions for the revision of the Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation, and has suggested that one or more joint committees be formed within or under the Committee on Quarantine of the Interim Commission of WHO. On 7 October 1946, the Executive Secretary agreed to the principle of such representation

*Co operation with the United Nations Educational,
Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)*

As a specialized agency dealing with educational and scientific questions, UNESCO is bound to extend its activities to matters which

concern WHO and *vice versa*. Co operation between the two organizations promises to be fruitful, but there is a danger of overlapping. For this reason, an agreement for collaboration between WHO and UNESCO is most urgently needed.

Even before the WHO Interim Commission was set up, UNESCO invited it to be represented at the fifth session of its Preparatory Commission in London on 5 July, Dr Neville GOODMAN represented WHO. Later, during the first session of UNESCO's General Conference which took place in Paris on 19 November 1946, the Interim Commission was represented by its Executive Secretary, Dr Brock CHISHOLM.

The Secretariat of UNESCO submitted unofficially to the Secretariat of the Interim Commission a draft agreement between WHO and UNESCO, in which the setting up of a joint committee was suggested, as well as a number of principles.

These proposals will, of course, have to be submitted to the competent organs of WHO and UNESCO for discussion and approval.

CO OPERATION BETWEEN WHO AND NON GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

A number of non governmental medical organizations have already applied to the Secretariat with a view to establishing relations with WHO.

The Secretariat has drawn up a Memorandum¹ emphasizing that it is highly advisable for WHO to establish co operation with a number of organizations, such as the International Unions against tuberculosis, against cancer, and against venereal diseases.

Invitations might be extended to these associations to send observers to meetings of technical committees formed by WHO touching their own fields of interest. The Memorandum further points out that WHO might with advantage entrust certain tasks, especially of a clinical nature, to highly specialized non governmental professional bodies.

In certain cases, secretariat facilities might be provided to such associations (distribution services, loan of meeting rooms for sessions, or interpreters for medical congresses, etc.)

¹ Document WHO IC/W to Off Rec WHO No 4

The *Union internationale contre le Péril vénérien* and the International Union against Cancer have already invited the Interim Commission of WHO to be represented on their Executive Committees

At its second session, the Interim Commission, while admitting that co operation with non governmental scientific organizations presents the highest advantages, deemed that no effective aid could be given to such institutions during the interim period

Pending a decision of the World Health Assembly, the Secretariat was instructed to continue to explore this important question

COMMITTEES SET UP BY THE INTERIM COMMISSION

The Interim Commission considers that two distinct types of committees are required to enable it to carry out its task satisfactorily

The internal Committees consist of members of the Interim Commission, and their activities are mostly of an administrative character Financial, Relations, Location of Permanent Headquarters, Epidemiology and Quarantine, etc

The technical Committees, on the other hand, consist entirely of specialists holding the highest qualifications in their respective fields In so far as this is possible, geographical distribution will also be considered, but it will be a secondary consideration

Members of technical Committees are appointed jointly by the Chairman of the Interim Commission and the Executive Secretary

INTERNAL COMMITTEES

Committee on Administration and Finance

During the International Health Conference, the United Nations offered to make available to the Interim Commission a certain sum in the form of a loan, which would enable the Commission to begin its work without delay The Commission was asked to submit a draft budget to the United Nations before 1 August 1946 and it was therefore necessary that a Committee on Administration and Finance should be formed at the first session of the Interim Commission

The representatives of the following nations were appointed members of this Committee

Canada	Mexico	United Kingdom
China	Netherlands	United States of America
France	Ukrainian SSR	Yugoslavia

The Committee was the only one to be convened during the first session for the remaining months of 1946, it adopted a budget of expenditure of \$300,000, and a budget of \$1,000,000 for 1947

The Secretariat was authorized to take over a number of former officials of the Health Section of the League of Nations, of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* in Paris and of the UNRRA Health Division

The Committee also decided to establish scales of salaries and terms of recruitment for the technical and administrative staff of the Commission, to approve Staff Regulations and the general organization of the Secretariat of the Commission

Towards the end of the second session, a Sub Committee on the Field Services Budget (UNRRA Funds) was set up with instructions to meet early in 1947 and consider the replies received from UNRRA aided countries as to the assistance they would require and to make budget allocations (see p 48) The Sub Committee was composed of the representatives from Canada, China, Ukraine, the United States of America and Yugoslavia, with the Chairman of the Committee on Administration and Finance—i.e., the representative of the Netherlands as Chairman

Committee on Relations

The Committee on Relations has the important task of negotiating with international health organizations to be integrated with WHO, and also of preparing draft agreements with the specialized agencies—governmental or otherwise—with whom it is desirable for WHO to work. Lastly, the Committee on Relations is responsible for studying relations with other organizations, national and international

The Committee consists of nine members. It was set up by the Interim Commission at its first session. Representatives from the following countries were elected to serve on it

Australia	Mexico	United States of America
Brazil	Netherlands	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Egypt	Norway	Venezuela

Committee on Permanent Headquarters

Under the Arrangement signed in New York on 22 July 1946, the Interim Commission was entrusted with the task of making studies regarding the location of the permanent headquarters of the World Health Organization. During its second session, the Commission appointed a Committee of five members—viz the representatives from Canada, Egypt, India, Mexico and Norway.

The Interim Commission urged that in making such studies the Committee would, amongst other considerations, pay special attention to the privileges which would be granted by the host State, the internationalization of the seat, accessibility from and to the world at large, unrestricted and uninterrupted contact between the WHO and all countries of the world, climatic conditions, general use by the local population of either of the working languages of the United Nations, adequate facilities for the immediate establishment of the necessary offices, printing facilities, etc., and the principle of centralization.

The Committee on Permanent Headquarters, whose chairman is Dr O MANI (India), requested the Executive Secretary to enter into contact with the various governments asking them to state their views as to the permanent headquarters of WHO.

Until replies from the various governments have been received and the necessary documentation for the Committee has been prepared, it will not be possible for the Committee to consider visiting eligible sites.

Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine

The setting up of a Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine was considered as one of the most urgent matters before WHO, since, *inter alia*, questions concerning the amalgamation of the epidemiological services of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique*, the Health Organization of the League of Nations and the Health Division of UNRRA were involved.

At its first session, the Interim Commission elected the representatives of the following countries to serve on this Committee:

Brazil	India	United States of America
China	Liberia	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Egypt	Peru	Yugoslavia
France	United Kingdom	

The Committee's functions include supervising the application of the sanitary conventions now in force and suggesting any desirable modifications, ensuring the smooth working of the epidemiological intelligence services, without which it would be impossible to check the international spread of epidemics, and considering any measures necessary to arrest such epidemics, should they occur

The Committee met on 12 and 13 November, under the chairmanship of Dr Melville MACKENZIE. It recommended the formation of a Committee on Quarantine consisting of experts from

Brazil	France	United Kingdom
China	India	United States of America
Egypt	Netherlands	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

The task of this Committee will be to examine the problems arising out of the application of the existing Sanitary Conventions, including questions concerning yellow fever, as laid down in the Sanitary Conventions of 1944. This Committee will meet twice yearly, preferably while the Interim Commission is in session. The creation of a special sub-committee of yellow fever experts, to consist of not more than seven members, was also envisaged.

The Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine unanimously declared that the existing sanitary conventions require revision and that a Committee to deal with this revision should be set up. The Secretariat was requested to gather information on the latest views on quarantine control, and especially on legal changes in relation to quarantine agreements. Pending a meeting of the Committee on Revision, it was decided to appoint a Sub-Committee of six members representing nations directly concerned (Egypt, France, India, Netherlands, Saudi Arabia and United Kingdom) to serve under the Committee on Revision, and to consider the revision of the clauses in the Sanitary Conventions referring to the Mecca Pilgrimages, several Governments having requested such revision in 1946. Dr CHOUBA Pacha suggested that the first meeting of this Sub-Committee should be held in Egypt.

The Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine also considered the actual value of the methods now in use for collecting and disseminating epidemiological information. In accordance with a proposal presented to the Interim Commission by the United States representative, which was adopted by the Committee and passed by the

Commission, the Secretariat was requested to invite each Government signatory to the Final Acts of the International Health Conference to furnish the Interim Commission with

- (a) A statement concerning the practical use to which it puts the epidemiological information it receives from international health agencies (i) by wireless, (ii) by cable, (iii) by mail—weekly, monthly and annually,
- (b) A statement concerning the form in which such information would be most useful to it, and
- (c) Recommendations concerning the manner in which a unified epidemiological information service might be of the greatest practical assistance to it in protecting itself against the incursion of disease

Finally, the Committee discussed malaria tropical diseases, the study of health services in various countries, and venereal diseases. These questions are dealt with later under separate headings.

BUDGET

The total WHO budget for the remainder of 1946 and for 1947 amounts to \$2,800,000. This sum includes \$1,500,000 transferred from UNRRA funds to the Interim Commission to enable the latter to continue UNRRA's activities in the field of health in a number of war devastated countries. The remainder consists of sums of \$300,000 and \$1,000,000, which constitute the Organization's own budget for 1946 and 1947, respectively.

The 1947 Budget, among other matters, provides for

- (a) \$344,500 for meetings and field surveys, including two meetings of the Interim Commission in April and September 1947, the first session of the World Health Assembly, the meetings of the Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine, those of the Expert Committee on Nomenclature of Causes of Death and Diseases on Malaria on Biological Standardization, etc.,
- (b) \$355,500 for salaries, wages and staff expenses,
- (c) \$300,000 for travel and subsistence allowances, office rentals, etc., assistance to Standardization Laboratories, etc.

TECHNICAL AND MEDICAL ACTIVITIES

MALARIA

At the second session of the Interim Commission, Dr. Arnaldo GABALDÓN put forward a proposal for setting up a Malaria Committee, accompanied by a Draft Constitution. Dr. Gabaldón stressed the gravity of the malaria problem in numerous regions, as well as the need to fight the disease systematically.

This document¹ provides for a Committee consisting of nine members, assisted by regional sub-committees. Its terms of reference include:

- (a) To serve as the co-ordination and information centre,
- (b) To furnish appropriate technical assistance to the national anti-malaria services,
- (c) To collect information on the methods of popular anti-malaria education,
- (d) To standardize malarial nomenclature.

The Interim Commission instructed the Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine to study this proposal. The latter unanimously agreed that the malaria question was of such urgency and importance as to justify immediate action and decided to appoint an expert Sub-Committee of five members to deal with the matter and to make recommendations to the Interim Commission, its first meeting to take place in April 1947.

BIOLOGICAL STANDARDIZATION

The use of medicaments of a known specific action is indispensable in medical therapy. Before the war, thirty-five medicinal substances, which can be assayed only by biological methods, were standardized by experts working under the aegis of the League of Nations Health Organization. Under the terms of its Constitution,

¹ Document WHO IC/W 27 Off Rec WHO No 4

WHO is bound to continue this work. Therefore, the Interim Commission decided to appoint a small body of experts whose number was not to exceed eight, to form the nucleus of the future Committee on Biological Standardization.

These experts will define the subjects which appear to be the most urgent for study and will further submit to the Interim Commission a plan of work covering the setting up of standard preparations or international units in the fields selected.

YELLOW FEVER

The development of air transport of passengers across endemic yellow fever areas and the progress made in the use of anti yellow fever vaccine made it necessary during the 1944 revision of the International Health Convention for Aerial Navigation to provide for new functions, such as the definition of the boundaries of endemic yellow fever areas and the control of the quality of the yellow fever vaccines used.¹

The Interim Commission adopted a Draft Resolution submitted by the United States representative authorizing the setting up of a Technical Commission on Yellow Fever, not to exceed seven members, whose duty shall be to carry out, on behalf of the Interim Commission, the special functions in regard to yellow fever assigned to UNRRA by the Sanitary Conventions of 1944.

PLAN FOR AN INSTITUTE FOR TROPICAL DISEASES

Dr TOGBA, the representative from Liberia, presented to the second session of the Interim Commission a Resolution proposing that a Committee of five technical experts be appointed to study not only malaria but other tropical diseases as well, and to recommend to the first World Health Assembly the establishment of a Tropical Disease Institute.

¹ (i) International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation 1933 modified by International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation 1944 in *Epidemiological Information Bulletin* (UNRRA) Vol I No 4 28 February 1945 pp 179 204

(ii) Yellow fever Areas *ibid* Vol I No 16 30 September 1945 pp 693 700

(iii) "Fourth Report of the Expert Commission on Quarantine" *ibid* Vol II No 14 31 July 1946 pp 580 86

The Interim Commission decided to defer the setting up of this Committee, as it considered itself bound to confine its activities to tasks of an urgent nature or constituting a statutory obligation.

VENEREAL DISEASES

For the same reason, consideration of a joint proposal put forward by the representatives from Brazil, France and Norway was deferred. The proposal requested the immediate setting up of a Sub Committee to consider an International Programme in combating Venereal Diseases.

The Commission decided for the time being to appoint an outside expert in venereal diseases to draw up proposals for immediate action in matters concerning venereal diseases.

STUDY OF PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES AND TRAINING OF MEDICAL PERSONNEL

At the second session of the Interim Commission, the representatives from Brazil and Norway presented a proposal for the appointment of a Technical Committee not to exceed five persons to undertake a preliminary comparative study on the organization, size and strength of the Central Public Health Services in various countries and to report to the third session of the Interim Commission.

Further, the representatives from Brazil and France proposed, at the same session, that the Interim Commission, being convinced of the capital importance, for the execution of public health programmes, of having competent staff in all domains of health work, authorizes its Chairman and Executive Secretary to appoint a committee of three members to undertake an enquiry, and make investigations as to the resources at present available in the various countries for the training of the medical and other staff essential for public health services.

The Interim Commission did not feel qualified to deal with the proposals during the present transition period but decided to recommend their inclusion in the agenda of the first World Health Assembly. It also decided to request the Secretariat, in the interval, to prepare a note giving a history of the work accomplished to date in this field and formulating proposals for its continuation and extension.

INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH AND MORBIDITY

Medical statistics are the foundation of medical progress, and a list of causes of death and morbidity is indispensable for their establishment. In the early years of this century, the first list of causes of morbidity was drawn up, but none of the international lists of causes of morbidity hitherto proposed has been satisfactory. Under the terms of its Constitution, it will be WHO's task to establish and revise as necessary, international nomenclature of diseases, of causes of deaths and of public health practices. In view of this, the Interim Commission, on the proposal of the representatives of the United States, the United Kingdom, Venezuela and Norway, requested its Chairman and its Executive Secretary to appoint a Technical Committee not to exceed nine persons, to carry out the revision of the International List of Causes of Death and to establish an International List of Causes of Morbidity. The Committee will further deal with the preparatory work for the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International List of Causes of Death, including recommendations to the Commission concerning actions which it might appropriately take to effect the revision.

EXPERT COMMITTEE ON NARCOTIC DRUGS¹

Under the International Conventions of 1925 and 1931 for the suppression of drug traffic the Health Committee of the League of Nations was invested with a technical consultative capacity to determine which substances should come under these Conventions. This task now devolves upon WHO and its Interim Commission, therefore the representative from China, a nation very closely concerned in the struggle against drug traffic, proposed the formation of a Committee of five experts technically qualified in the pharmacological and clinical aspects of drug addiction, to advise the Interim Commission on any technical questions concerning habit forming drugs which might be referred to it.

This proposal was adopted by the Interim Commission on 11 November 1946

¹At its third session the Interim Commission changed the name of this Committee to "Expert Committee on Habit forming Drugs"

Annex I

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS IN THE FIRST SESSION OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

- Dr Fedor Grigorievitch KROTOKOV Deputy Minister of Public Health
Member of the Academy of Medical Sciences Moscow Union of Soviet
Socialist Republics *Temporary Chairman Representative*
-
- Dr Andrija STAMPAR Rector of the University of Zagreb Yugoslavia
Chairman Representative
-
- Dr Aly Tewfik CHOUGHA Pacha Under Secretary of State Ministry of
Public Health Cairo Egypt *Vice Chairman Representative*
-
- Dr Octavio S MONTEROÓN Under Secretary Ministry of Public Health
and Social Welfare Mexico City Mexico *Vice Chairman Representative*
Dr Miguel BUSTAMANTE Research Epidemiologist Instituto of
Health and Tropical Medicine Mexico City Mexico *Adviser*
-
- Dr James Kofoi SHEW Deputy Director General National Health Admin-
istration Nanking China (Attended only first meeting)
- Dr Szeming SZE Senior Technical Expert of the National Health Adminis-
tration of China Washington D C United States of America *Vice
Chairman Representative*
-
- Dr Alfredo ARREAZA GUZMÁN Director of Public Health Ministry of
Health and Social Welfare Caracas Venezuela *Representative*
-
- Dr Karl EVANG Director General of Public Health Oslo Norway *Rep-
resentative*
Dr Hans Th SANDEFFG Public Health Department Oslo Norway
Alternate
-
- Lt Col C K LAKSHMANAN All India Institute of Hygiene and Public
Health Calcutta India *Representative*
Major C MANI I M S Deputy Public Health Commissioner with
the Government of India New Delhi India *Adviser*
-

Professor Jacques PARISOT *Professeur à la Faculté de Médecine de Nancy*
France (Attended first three meetings)

Dr Xavier LECLAINCHE *Inspecteur général au Ministère de la Santé*
publique Paris France *Representative* (Attended only last two meetings)

Dr Melville MACKENZIE *Principal Medical Officer Ministry of Health*
London United Kingdom *Representative*

Mr Gilbert E YATES *Assistant Secretary Ministry of Health*
London United Kingdom *Alternate*

Dr Levko I MEDVED *Deputy Minister of Health Kiev Ukrainian S S R*
Representative

Dr Thomas PARRAN *Surgeon General Public Health Service Washington*
D C United States of America *Representative*

Dr James A DOULL *Chief of the Office of International Health*
Relations Public Health Service Washington D C United
States of America Adviser

Dr H VAN ZILE HYDE *Senior Surgeon Public Health Service*
Washington D C United States of America *Adviser*

Dr Louis B WILLIAMS Jr *Medical Director Public Health*
Service Washington D C United States of America
Adviser

Dr Geraldo H DE PAULA SOUZA *Director of the Faculty of Hygiene and*
Public Health University of Sao Paulo Brazil Representative

Dr Carlos E PAZ SOLDAN *Professor of Hygiene Faculty of Medicine*
University of San Marcos Lima Peru *Representative*

Dr Brock CHISHOLM *Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare*
Canada (until elected Executive Secretary of the Interim Commission)

Dr T C ROUTLEY *General Secretary Canadian Medical Association*
Toronto Canada *Representative*

Mr A H TANGE *First Secretary Australian Mission to the United Nations*
New York United States of America *Representative*

Sir Raphael CILKERO *Director General of Health and Medical*
Services for the State of Queensland Australia

Mr A H BODY *Third Secretary Australian Mission to the*
United Nations New York United States of America
Adviser

Dr Joseph N TOGBA, Physician to the Liberian Government State Department Monrovia Liberia *Representative*

Dr John WEST Director of the United States Public Health Service Mission to Liberia Monrovia Liberia *Adviser*

Dr Cornelis VAN DEN BERG Director General of Public Health Ministry of Social Affairs The Hague Netherlands *Representative*

Dr W A TIMMERMAN Director of the National Institute of Public Health Utrecht Netherlands *Adviser*

Secretariat

Dr Brock CHISHOLM Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare Canada (Elected Executive Secretary at first meeting)

Dr Yves M BIRAUD Secretary of the International Health Conference Secretary *pro tem* of the Interim Commission

Annex II

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS IN THE SECOND SESSION OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

Dr Andrija STAMPAR Rector of the University of Zagreb Yugoslavia
Chairman Representative

Mr Dimitrije JUZBAŠIĆ Professor of the Medical School of Skopje
Yugoslavia *Alternate*

Dr Aly Tewfik CHOUCRA Pacha Under Secretary of State Ministry of
Public Health Cairo Egypt *Vice Chairman Representative*

Dr Szeming SZE Resident Representative of the National Health Admin-
istration of China Washington D C United States of America
Vice Chairman Representative

Dr André CAVAILLON Directeur Général de la Santé Ministère de la Santé
publique Paris France *Representative*

Dr Lucien BERNARD Médecin Inspecteur de la Santé Ministère
de la Santé publique Paris France *Alternate*

Dr Xavier LELLAINCHE Directeur régional de la Santé Paris
France *Alternate*

Dr H Y SAUTTER Médecin Inspecteur de la Santé Ministère de
la Santé publique Paris France *Alternate*

Mr Brooke CLAYTON Canadian Minister of National Health and Welfare
Ottawa Canada (Attended first meeting only)

Dr T C ROUTLEY General Secretary Canadian Medical Associa-
tion Toronto Canada *Alternate*

Dr H A ASLEY Assistant Director of Health Services Depart-
ment of National Health and Welfare Ottawa Canada *Adviser*

M Jean CHAPPELAIN Secretary Canadian Embassy in Paris
France *Adviser*

Dr Karl EVANG Surgeon General Department of Public Health Oslo
Norway *Representative*

Dr Arnoldo GABALDÓN Chief Malaria Division Ministry of Health and
Social Welfare Caracas Venezuela *Alternate*

Dr Dário CURIEL Chief Division of Epidemiology and Vital
Statistics Ministry of Health and Social Welfare Caracas
Venezuela *Alternate*

Dr Santiagn RUESTA MARCA, Technical Assessor Ministry of Health and Social Welfare Caracas Venezuela *Adviser*

Dr Fedor Grigorievitch KROTAOV Deputy Minister of Public Health Member of the Academy of Medical Sciences Moscow Union of Soviet Socialist Republics *Representative*

Dr Melville MACKENZIE Principal Medical Officer Ministry of Health London United Kingdom *Representative*

Mr L V FEET, Principal General Register Office London United Kingdom *Alternate*

Dr W H KAUNTZE Chief Medical Adviser Colonial Office London United Kingdom *Alternate*

Mr R BRAIN Principal Ministry of Health London United Kingdom *Adviser*

Air Vice Marshal C H K EDMONDS Assistant Secretary Ministry of Health London United Kingdom *Adviser*

Dr Percy STOKES Medical Statistician Office of the Registrar General for England and Wales *Adviser*

Mr F A VALLAT Assistant Legal Adviser Foreign Office London United Kingdom *Adviser*

Major C MANI Deputy Public Health Commissioner with the Government of India New Delhi India *Representative*

Dr Manuel MARTINEZ BAEZ Permanent Representative of Mexico to UNESCO Paris France *Alternate*

Dr Thomas PARRAN Surgeon General Public Health Service Washington D C United States of America *Representative*

Dr H VAN ZILE HYDE Senior Surgeon Public Health Service Washington D C United States of America *Adviser*

Mr Howard B CALDERWOOD Consultant Public Health Service Washington D C United States of America *Adviser*

Dr James A DOULL Chief of the Office of International Health Relations Public Health Service Washington D C United States of America *Adviser*

Dr Geraldo H DE PAULA SOUZA Director of the Faculty of Hygiene and Public Health University of Sao Paulo Brazil *Representative*

Dr George Muir REDSHAW Chief Medical Officer Australia House London England *Representative*

Dr Joseph N TOGBA Physician to the Liberian Government Department of State Monrovia Liberia *Representative*

Dr C VAN DEN BERG Director General of Public Health Ministry of Social Affairs The Hague Netherlands *Representative*

Dr W A TIMMERMAN Director of the National Institute of Public Health Utrecht Netherlands *Alternate*

Mr C J GOUDSMIT Health Department Ministry of Social Affairs The Hague Netherlands *Adviser*

The following were present as Observers

UNITED NATIONS

Mr A B ELKIN Assistant Director representing the Secretary General in Geneva

Mr Gilbert E YATES Secretary Economic and Social Council

Dr A Jean LUCA* Chief of the General Research Section Department of Trusteeship

OFFICE INTERNATIONAL D'HYGIÈNE PUBLIQUE

Dr M T MORGAN President of the Permanent Committee

Dr L M GAUD Pr sident de la Commission des Finances et du Transfert

PAN AMERICAN SANITARY BUREAU

Dr Aristides A MOLL Secretary

UNRRA

Dr Neville M GOODMAN Director of the Health Division European Regional Office London

The following represented the Secretariat

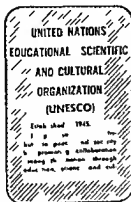
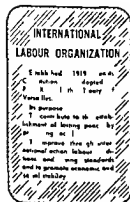
Dr Brock CHISHOLM Executive Secretary

Dr Yves M BIRAUD Deputy Executive Secretary

Dr Raymond GAUTIER Couns Hor

STRUCTURE OF SPECIALIZED AGENCIES AND

The large squares re



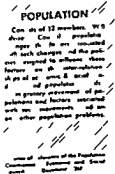
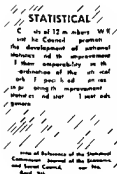
BANK F
AN

MO

REF
(Prep)



1
1
1
1



FI
105

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL I, No 5-6

1947

ORGANIZATION

THIRD SESSION OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

The Interim Commission held its third session¹ at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 31 March to 13 April 1947, under the chairmanship of Dr Andrija STAMPAR. The following is a summary of its work and that of its internal committees and expert committees, during the first quarter of 1947.

RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE SPECIALIZED AGENCIES

Among the questions to be dealt with by the World Health Assembly is that of the relationship between WHO and the United Nations and the specialized agencies, the importance of this has already been stressed (see *WHO Chronicle*, Vol I, No 34). The Interim Commission will submit a series of draft agreements for approval to the Assembly.

Negotiations were opened between the Secretariat of WHO and those of the United Nations, UNESCO, and FAO. Since the draft agreements to be concluded between WHO and the United Nations and that between WHO and UNESCO have been examined by the secretariats of those organizations, and as the exchanges of views between WHO and FAO are well advanced, it now rests with the

¹ See list of members present in Annex II p 97

Interim Commission to begin direct negotiations with these organizations. To this end, a Sub Committee on Negotiations with the United Nations was set up, consisting of representatives from China, the Netherlands, the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Another Sub Committee is in charge of negotiations with UNESCO, and consists of representatives from Brazil, France, the United Kingdom and the United States of America. Lastly, there is a Sub Committee on Negotiations with FAO, consisting of representatives from Australia, Mexico and Norway.

RELATIONS WITH NON GOVERNMENTAL BODIES

A large number of non governmental organizations working in the field of health have approached WHO with a view to establishing close relations.

The final choice of organizations with which relations are advisable will rest with the World Health Assembly. Its task will be facilitated by a preliminary selection made by the Interim Commission, which to this end has formed a Sub Committee consisting of representatives from China, the United Kingdom and Venezuela, and whose task will be to consider all such requests which have been and will be made to WHO.

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ORGANIZATION

The final location of the headquarters of WHO will be determined by the first World Health Assembly. It is the Interim Commission's task to collect such data for the Assembly as will enable it to make a decision with full knowledge of the facts.

For this reason, the Interim Commission appointed, in November 1946, a Committee of five members to make studies regarding the location of the headquarters of the Organization, and gave it a number of criteria to observe (See *WHO Chronicle*, Vol I, No 34, p 58).

During a meeting of the Committee held in April 1947, the representative from France proposed certain additional criteria. These criteria which were approved by the Interim Commission, are

The decision regarding the location of Headquarters should be based upon

- 1 Economic and social realities, not national or political conditions ,
- 2 The necessity for the World Health Organization to have a definite seat at its disposal at the earliest possible date ,
- 3 The importance of spending as little as possible on the construction of buildings and of conserving the resources available to the World Health Organization for direct activities to ameliorate the health of the peoples of the world ,
- 4 The importance, especially for the peoples of countries devastated by the war, or in which health and sanitary conditions are especially bad, to reduce to a minimum the expenses involved in travel when representatives of the various nations have to be brought together to the central seat ,
- 5 The importance of averting the risk that some nations, anxious to reduce their heavy burden of expenses, may cease to send technical representatives and have them selves represented solely by their local diplomatic agents

The 67 Governments of the States invited to the New York Conference have been asked to state their views as to the location of WHO's Headquarters

At the World Health Assembly, the Interim Commission will submit the necessary documents and recommendations, taking due note of the opinions expressed by the Governments, and also of the criteria stated above

COMMITTEE ON PRIORITIES

Immediately it is formed, the Executive Board of WHO will have to consider health problems as a whole. In the meanwhile, it is the Interim Commission's duty first of all to pave the way for the future organization and then to co operate in the finding of a solution to those health problems which cannot be deferred until the Executive Board comes into being

Since the Interim Commission is confronted with a large number of medical and health problems, it has been necessary to set up a Committee on Priorities to determine those problems which cannot wait until the World Health Assembly is convened, and to classify them according to their importance and urgency. This Committee consists of representatives from Egypt, France, India, Mexico, Norway, the United Kingdom, the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

APPOINTMENT OF NEW MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS AND THE COMMITTEE ON HEADQUARTERS

The Interim Commission decided to appoint the representatives from China and the United Kingdom to the Committee on Relations and the representative from France to that on Headquarters.

FOURTH SESSION OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

The Interim Commission will hold its fourth session at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 30 August to 13 September 1947. This session will be preceded by a meeting of the Committee on Administration and Finance, which will begin on 28 August 1947.

TECHNICAL AND MEDICAL ACTIVITIES

FIELD SERVICES

In the last issue of the *Chronicle*, reference was made to the Agreement signed between UNRRA and the Interim Commission of WHO in November 1946, whereby the health work of UNRRA would be carried on during 1947, on a reduced scale, by means of a grant of one and a half million dollars transferred from UNRRA to the Interim Commission of WHO

In principle, this work was to begin on 1 January 1947, in Europe and Africa, and on 1 April in China, and immediate steps were therefore taken to retain a nucleus of staff before their complete dispersal through the run down of UNRRA. Early in January, Dr N M GOODMAN, previously Director of the Health Division in the European Regional Office of UNRRA, was transferred to Geneva with a small staff as the Director of the Field Services Division which was to be responsible for carrying on this work. Dr B BORCIC, Chief of the Health Division of the UNRRA Mission in China, continued to have direct responsibility for the WHO Mission there from 1 April.

The countries receiving aid from UNRRA¹ were immediately asked in what form they wished to receive aid from WHO. Except that funds would not permit medical or scientific supplies to be furnished—and the UNRRA supplies would still be coming in during at least the first part of the year—no restriction was placed on the form that such aid might take. The replies received were considered and budgetary allocations made by a Sub Committee on Field Services Budget (UNRRA Funds) which met at Geneva from 17-20 February 1947.² The Committee's decisions were confirmed by the Interim Commission at its third session in April.

Briefly, the aid requested fell under four heads: missions of technical experts, grants for fellowships or study tours, visiting

¹ Albania, Austria, Byelorussia, China, Czechoslovakia, Ethiopia, Finland, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Korea, Philippines, Poland, Ukraine and Yugoslavia.

² See *Chronicle* Vol I No 34 p 55

lecturers, and the supply of medical literature and periodicals. The present budget allocations for 1947 under these heads are approximately US \$708,000 for Field Missions, \$483,000 for fellowships, \$30,000 for visiting lecturers and \$40,000 for medical literature. These figures include China, but they do not include the amounts in local currency paid by countries receiving missions for the local expenses of the missions, which total about \$381,000. Present activities under these heads can be summarized as follows:

Missions

Missions, or a medical liaison officer and adviser, were continued or established in China, Ethiopia, Greece, Hungary, Italy and Poland. A small team is planned for Yugoslavia to continue the work in plastic surgery established in Belgrade by UNRRA.

By far the largest of the Missions is that in China. This was planned for 26 specialists, including 18 of teaching status, 3 epidemiologists for the control of communicable diseases, 2 experts in tuberculosis control and 2 orthopaedists for the rehabilitation of the crippled. Some twenty-five of the above are now in the field, the bulk being divided between Shanghai and Nanking, but some staff are stationed in eight other centres, including those in Communist controlled areas. Dr B. Borčić, Chief of the Mission, is at present stationed in Shanghai.

Next in importance comes the Mission in Greece, with seven imported technical experts. The Greek anti-malaria campaign for 1947, in continuation of those in 1945 and 1946, is being assisted by two sanitary engineers—one being Colonel D. Wright loaned by the Rockefeller Foundation—and an aircraft mechanic. So far the campaign is going very well, 2,315 villages having received residual spraying with DDT by 31 May, as compared with 4,800 in the entire 1946 programme, and 17 specially fitted Stearman biplanes being in use for the spraying of marshy areas.

A WHO tuberculosis expert is assisting the Ministry of Health in the uphill struggle against this disease, so greatly increased during the war, and an X-ray technical adviser is proving of great value in setting up and maintaining the numerous X-ray plants sent in by UNRRA.

A nursing adviser, in addition to general assistance on nursing policy, has carried on a very successful course in tuberculous nursing for some 150 practical nurses in two sanatoria.

The Chief of Mission is Dr J M VINE, previously Director of the Health Division in the UNRRA Mission to Greece and before that UNRRA Medical Liaison Officer to the Governments of Belgium and Luxemburg

Special mention was made in the Agreement between UNPPA and the Interim Commission of the value of the basic training courses for health personnel in Ethiopia. These are being continued by a small Mission of two doctors, two nurses and a sanitary inspector stationed in Addis Ababa. Assistance is also given to the Ethiopian Department of Health in the control of epidemics and other public health problems. The Chief of Mission is Dr D A MESSINEZY, a Greek trained in public health in the United States.

In Rome, WHO has two medical officers who are assisting the Italian Health Authorities in the preparation and execution of large health projects financed out of the so called Lira Fund—i.e., the funds derived from the sale of UNRPA supplies. In Budapest and Warsaw, WHO has medical liaison officers, and in Vienna the IRO medical officer in charge of the health of Displaced Persons also acts officially as WHO agent.

Fellowships

A most important part of the work of the Field Services Division is concerned with the arrangements for some 180 doctors and other health personnel to travel abroad and study, for periods of two to twelve months, recent advances in their specialties. Dr J VISELY, Deputy Director of the Division and late Chief of the Division of Preventive Medicine in the Czechoslovak Ministry of Health, is in special charge of this work, the permanent value of which in raising the level of public health and medical practice in occupied and war devastated countries needs no comment.

The candidates are selected by the Health Authorities of the countries concerned and preference is given to those in Public Services. In view of the special problems of medical care of children, the Interim Commission has recommended that 10% of fellowships from each country should be in the field of pediatrics. All fourteen countries concerned (no reply has been received from Albania) have asked for fellowships—Czechoslovakia and Finland exclusively of any other form of aid—and some 85 Fellows have already been accepted and will shortly be in the field. The countries chosen for

study include United States of America, United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, France, Canada, Netherlands, Denmark, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Poland, Czechoslovakia and Luxemburg

Visiting Lecturers

Following the successful visit to Czechoslovakia and Poland last year of a group of American professors organized by the Unitarian Service Committee of New York and UNRRA, arrangements have been made for another similar group, made more international by the addition of two Swiss members, to visit and lecture in the Universities of Austria this summer. A grant of \$8,000 has been made by the Interim Commission to assist this project. Particulars of the subjects requested by the other countries which have asked for visiting lecturers—i.e., Italy and Poland, are awaited.

Medical Literature and Periodicals

Eight countries have had considerable sums allotted, at their request, for the supply of medical literature, and smaller amounts have been allocated to a further three countries. Arrangements have been made for the purchase of the books and periodicals required. To date, detailed requests in any quantity have been received and met only for Yugoslavia.

The purpose underlying the Field Services programme for 1947 can best be shown by a quotation from the Report of the Sub Committee on Field Services budget, referred to above¹

As a guiding principle in developing the budget, the Sub Committee bore in mind the views of the Council of UNRRA in transferring these funds and of the Interim Commission in accepting them, that a sudden, complete cessation of UNRRA health activities would endanger world health in that there still exist many hazards to the health of the world resulting from the ravages of war. Allocations were made on the one hand to provide for the maintenance of minimum essential mission activities in certain war devastated countries, to be reduced as rapidly as is consistent with the protection of world health, and on the other hand for the technical training of nationals of such countries. It was particularly recognized by the Sub Committee that the present dangerous shortage of physicians in these countries would

¹ Document WHO IC/59

become greater unless immediate steps were taken to assist in strengthening medical education. It was the general purpose of the Sub Committee to bridge the gap between the cessation of UNRRA health activities and the time when the permanent World Health Organization could review the health needs of the world as a whole.

BIOLOGICAL STANDARDIZATION

Eight experts to form the nucleus of a future Committee on Biological Standardization have been appointed¹.

In December, a note reviewing the position regarding existing international standards and suggesting new substances for standardization was circulated to these experts by the Secretariat. The main emphasis was laid on the need for taking up the question of vaccines, particularly formol toxoids, and for establishing international scales for folic acid, biotin and streptomycin. Other subjects mentioned were tetanus and perfringens antitoxins, antivenenes, anti-anthrax and anti-typhoid sera, smallpox and yellow fever vaccine, BCG, tuberculin, neoarsphenamine, digitalis lanata, vitamins A, B¹, D³ and K, hormones of pituitary anterior lobe, and catgut.

There was general agreement on the need to give first place to the standardization of toxoids—and especially diphtheria prophylactic. New proposals were made: the inclusion of whooping cough vaccine among the antigens to be studied and the adoption at the earliest possible moment of standard sera for the various blood groups.

The general opinion favoured the setting up of standards for folic acid, biotin and streptomycin.

A meeting of the Expert Committee was arranged for June 1947, at Geneva.

UNIFICATION OF PHARMACOPŒIAS

In the field of drugs, a unified system of nomenclature, providing that the same name should represent in all countries a preparation

¹ For list of Members of the Expert Committee on Biological Standardization see Annex I p 95

study include United States of America, United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, France, Canada, Netherlands, Denmark, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Poland, Czechoslovakia and Luxemburg

Visiting Lecturers

Following the successful visit to Czechoslovakia and Poland last year of a group of American professors organized by the Unitarian Service Committee of New York and UNRRA, arrangements have been made for another similar group, made more international by the addition of two Swiss members, to visit and lecture in the Universities of Austria this summer. A grant of \$8,000 has been made by the Interim Commission to assist this project. Particulars of the subjects requested by the other countries which have asked for visiting lecturers—i.e., Italy and Poland, are awaited.

Medical Literature and Periodicals

Eight countries have had considerable sums allotted at their request, for the supply of medical literature, and smaller amounts have been allocated to a further three countries. Arrangements have been made for the purchase of the books and periodicals required. To date, detailed requests in any quantity have been received and met only for Yugoslavia.

The purpose underlying the Field Services programme for 1947 can best be shown by a quotation from the Report of the Sub Committee on Field Services budget, referred to above¹

As a guiding principle in developing the budget, the Sub Committee bore in mind the views of the Council of UNRRA in transferring these funds and of the Interim Commission in accepting them that a sudden, complete cessation of UNRRA health activities would endanger world health, in that there still exist many hazards to the health of the world resulting from the ravages of war. Allocations were made on the one hand to provide for the maintenance of minimum essential mission activities in certain war devastated countries, to be reduced as rapidly as is consistent with the protection of world health, and on the other hand for the technical training of nationals of such countries. It was particularly recognized by the Sub Committee that the present dangerous shortage of physicians in these countries would

¹ Document WHO IC/59

1945 they accepted the responsibility for issuing an Interim Report. One hundred copies of this Report were sent to the Belgian Pharmacopœial Commission on 20 March 1946, with a view to their distribution to the National Pharmacopœial Commissions.

A plan of work for the future would include the revision of those monographs which have not yet been adopted and the preparation of others for the substances listed in Part 5 of the Interim Report. To these should be added the sulphonamides, the antibiotics and the synthetic anti-malarials.

At its third session, the Interim Commission decided to set up an Expert Committee to carry on the work of the Technical Commission of the League of Nations¹.

SETTING UP OF AN EXPERT COMMITTEE ON TUBERCULOSIS

At the third session of the Interim Commission, held in Geneva in April 1947, it was decided to set up an Expert Committee on Tuberculosis. The function of this Committee will be to make recommendations to the Interim Commission, concerning the role which may be played by the World Health Organization in combating tuberculosis throughout the world. A small Committee was appointed to make recommendations until such time as the Organization enunciates general principles. It is anticipated, however, that, if the proposals are accepted, the Committee will ultimately be enlarged to ensure wide geographical representation. The first meeting of the Expert Committee was held in Paris on 30 July 1947, and the following attended: Dr Herman HILLEBOE, Washington, D.C., Director of the Tuberculosis Division of the United States Public Health Service, Dr Johannes HOLM, Director of the Tuberculosis Division of the State Serum Institute, Copenhagen, Denmark, and Dr P. D'ARCY HART, Medical Research Council, London. The Union of Soviet Socialist Republics was invited to send a representative, but no appointment has yet been made. Dr J. B. McDougall (member of the Interim Secretariat of the World Health Organization) is the Secretary of the Committee.

¹ For names of members see Annex I p. 96

of the same strength and composition, is an urgent need which could best be fulfilled by the establishment of an international pharmacopœia. In the preface to the *French Codex* of 1866, Jean Baptiste DUMAS had already shown how advantageous an international pharmacopœia would be. Since then, this idea has steadily gained ground, the first Convention for the Unification of Pharmacopœial formulae for Potent Drugs dating from 1906.

In 1929, a second International Agreement was signed at Brussels by 26 countries¹. Article 35 of this Agreement stipulated that the Belgian Government should enter into negotiations with the League of Nations for the constitution of a Permanent Secretariat for Pharmacopœias, the Belgian Pharmacopœia Commission being provisionally entrusted with the work of the proposed Secretariat.

The question of drawing up an international pharmacopœia was also considered in 1935 by the International Federation of Pharmacy, which had contemplated the creation of a central Bureau for Pharmacopœias.

In 1937, however, the negotiations between the Belgian Government and the League of Nations resulted in the setting up by the latter of a *Technical Commission of Pharmacopœial Experts* which undertook the preparation of a draft Agreement dealing with (a) General Rules on Nomenclature, (b) Usual and Maximal Doses, and (c) Monographs on Important Drugs.

At its first session (May 1938), the Commission realized that the list of drugs appearing in the Brussels Agreement required to be extended and, after bringing the number up to 272, it selected 157 substances for immediate study, the drafting of monographs on these being divided among its members.

At its second session (May 1939), the Commission examined 73 draft monographs, adopted 47, drew up a list of usual doses and decided what laboratory research was still required to solve difficulties in the drafting of the monographs.

The war prevented the third meeting, scheduled for 1940, from taking place. The British and American Members of the Commission, however, were able to continue revising the monographs, and in

¹ This Agreement was concluded on the basis indicated in the Final Protocol signed 29 September 1925 after the Brussels Conference. See the International Agreement reviving the Agreement of 1906 respecting the Unification of Pharmacopœial Formulae for Potent Drugs *Treaty Series* No. 47 (1939). His Majesty's Stationery Office, London.

equality of geographical distribution not only throughout the world but also regionally within affected countries

2 *Immunity reaction after smallpox vaccination*

The value of this 'immune reaction' has been questioned on two grounds

- (i) The existence of persons who, without being immune to living virus, react to heated lymph in a manner which may closely simulate the reaction of immunity and thus lead to mistaken readings,
- (ii) The existence of others who are immune to vaccinia virus on the evidence of lack of response to repeated vaccinations but do not show a reaction of immunity

There are reasons, therefore, for suggesting that some alteration in the International Certificate of Vaccination against smallpox would be advisable because therein the reaction of immunity is accepted as valid, whereas no provision is made for lack of susceptibility—indeed it is stated 'A certificate of no reaction will not be accepted'

It is with a view to the ultimate revision where necessary, of the International Certificate that the investigation now being conducted is primarily concerned

WORLD PRODUCTION OF INSULIN

The supply of insulin in the world market threatens to become insufficient in the near future, unless steps are taken to prevent this

During the past two years it has been difficult, in some parts of the world at any rate, to obtain sufficient supplies of insulin. As diabetes is now diagnosed much earlier and more frequently, and as the number of diabetics kept alive by means of appropriate diets and treatment is growing, there is every reason to expect a greatly increased demand. Grave doubts have been expressed as to the adequacy of the present methods of obtaining raw material for insulin and of producing it

Faced with this important problem, the Executive Secretary has drawn the attention of the Interim Commission to the fact that, if energetic measures were to be taken before the insulin shortage became really acute, the Commission should be in possession of

POST VACCINAL ENCEPHALITIS IMMUNITY REACTION AFTER SMALLPOX VACCINATION

Discussions on both of the above subjects took place in Paris at the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* during the April May and October sessions of its Permanent Committee in 1946. During the October session, papers on post vaccinal encephalitis were read by Dr P VOLLENWEIDEL (Switzerland) and Dr C VAN DEN BERG (Netherlands) and a statement was made on the incidence of this condition in England and Wales during the Second World War years by Dr Melville MACKENZIE. At the same session, papers on the immunity reaction after smallpox vaccination were read by Dr P G STOCK (Union of South Africa) and Dr G STUART (UNRPA, London).

No definite conclusions having been reached by the Permanent Committee in respect of either occurrence, both subjects were referred by that Committee for further investigation to the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization, which, at its third session in March April 1947 considered, in its Epidemiology and Quarantine Committee, what steps should be taken to throw further light on the problems.

In its Report dated 8 April 1947, the Epidemiology and Quarantine Committee recorded its decision to ask the Interim Commission's Secretariat (a) to amplify and circulate to governments the information on post vaccinal encephalitis set out in document WHO IC/EQ/4 (which summarized the papers read and the statement made during October 1946 in Paris) and (b) to request governments to express their views on the value to be attached to the immunity reaction in connexion with vaccination against smallpox and their reasons for holding these views.

The reasons underlying the present investigations are briefly as follows:

1 *Post vaccinal encephalitis*

Here the object is to determine incidence of the complication in its relation not only to the number of vaccinations performed among the several age groups but also to the method of vaccination employed. Elucidation is also sought of the factors responsible for the in

equality of geographical distribution not only throughout the world but also regionally within affected countries

2 *Immunity reaction after smallpox vaccination*

The value of this "immune reaction" has been questioned on two grounds

- (i) The existence of persons who, without being immune to living virus, react to heated lymph in a manner which may closely simulate the reaction of immunity and thus lead to mistaken readings,
- (ii) The existence of others who are immune to vaccinia virus on the evidence of lack of response to repeated vaccinations but do not show a reaction of immunity

There are reasons, therefore, for suggesting that some alteration in the International Certificate of Vaccination against smallpox would be advisable because therein the 'reaction of immunity' is accepted as valid, whereas no provision is made for lack of susceptibility—indeed it is stated 'A certificate of no reaction will not be accepted'

It is with a view to the ultimate revision, where necessary, of the International Certificate that the investigation now being conducted is primarily concerned

WORLD PRODUCTION OF INSULIN

The supply of insulin in the world market threatens to become insufficient in the near future, unless steps are taken to prevent this

During the past two years it has been difficult, in some parts of the world at any rate, to obtain sufficient supplies of insulin. As diabetes is now diagnosed much earlier and more frequently, and as the number of diabetics kept alive by means of appropriate diets and treatment is growing, there is every reason to expect a greatly increased demand. Grave doubts have been expressed as to the adequacy of the present methods of obtaining raw material for insulin and of producing it.

Faced with this important problem, the Executive Secretary has drawn the attention of the Interim Commission to the fact that, if energetic measures were to be taken before the insulin shortage became really acute, the Commission should be in possession of

POST VACCINAL ENCEPHALITIS IMMUNITY REACTION AFTER SMALLPOX VACCINATION

Discussions on both of the above subjects took place in Paris at the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* during the April May and October sessions of its Permanent Committee in 1946. During the October session, papers on post vaccinal encephalitis were read by Dr P VOLLENWEIDER (Switzerland) and Dr O VAN DEN BERG (Netherlands) and a statement was made on the incidence of this condition in England and Wales during the Second World War years by Dr Melville MACKENZIE. At the same session, papers on the immunity reaction after smallpox vaccination were read by Dr P G STOCK (Union of South Africa) and Dr G STUART (UNPRA, London).

No definite conclusions having been reached by the Permanent Committee in respect of either occurrence, both subjects were referred by that Committee for further investigation to the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization, which, at its third session in March April 1947, considered, in its Epidemiology and Quarantine Committee, what steps should be taken to throw further light on the problems.

In its Report dated 8 April 1947, the Epidemiology and Quarantine Committee recorded its decision to ask the Interim Commission's Secretariat (a) to amplify and circulate to governments the information on post vaccinal encephalitis set out in document WHO IC/EQ/4 (which summarized the papers read and the statement made during October 1946 in Paris) and (b) to request governments to express their views on the value to be attached to the immunity reaction in connexion with vaccination against smallpox and their reasons for holding these views.

The reasons underlying the present investigations are briefly as follows

1 *Post vaccinal encephalitis*

Here the object is to determine incidence of the complication in its relation not only to the number of vaccinations performed among the several age groups but also to the method of vaccination employed. Elucidation is also sought of the factors responsible for the in

its frequency. The representative from Egypt has undertaken to prepare a detailed statement on the approach to this problem.

ALCOHOLISM

Dr CAVAILLOU drew the attention of the Interim Commission to the problem of the world wide increase in alcoholism. Following a recommendation by him, the Commission decided to give further study to this question and Dr CAVAILLOU has undertaken to prepare a memorandum on the problem to be submitted to the fourth session.

PUBLICATIONS

When the World Health Organization reaches its definitive state, it will publish a certain number of periodicals and other documents for those concerned with its work. These publications will be of a scientific, documentary or informative character and will not only meet WHO's statutory obligation to the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* and to the Health Organisation of the League of Nations, but they will also keep the medical profession informed of its various activities, and of scientific problems of general interest.

In view of the fact that, even during the preparatory period, several of these publications had to appear in conformity with statutory obligations, the Secretariat submitted to the Interim Commission a comprehensive programme enabling the latter to choose, from the publications proposed, those that were to appear during the present transition period. The following were selected:

Bulletin of the World Health Organization

This publication replaces the *Bulletin of the Health Organization of the League of Nations* and the *Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique*. It will carry articles of a scientific and technical nature on subjects connected with public health, and reports of the technical committees of WHO. From 1948, the *Bulletin* will appear monthly in English and in French. Only two numbers will be published during 1947.

Digest of Health Legislation

The *Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique* contained a section on health legislation which was extremely useful

complete information concerning the quantity of insulin produced and consumed in each country. He therefore suggested that the health administrations of each country be asked for information on the subject and that the Commission reconsider the matter when such information had been received.

INFLUENZA

The representative from the Netherlands emphasized the importance and urgency of the influenza question. Indeed, an outbreak of pandemic influenza in the near future is a by no means imaginary danger, and it might be possible, according to the member for the Netherlands, to prevent the spread of the disease by means of prophylactic immunization, and by means of modern therapy, to obviate complications and also to reduce the number of fatal cases. To this end, he proposed that a small Committee be appointed to carry out the necessary preparatory work.

The Interim Commission considered that, before appointing the Expert Sub Committee suggested, a certain amount of information now lacking should be collected concerning the possibilities of a large scale struggle against influenza. The Executive Secretary was also asked to send an observer to attend the Fourth International Congress on Microbiology at Copenhagen in July 1947.

CANCER STATISTICS

From 3-5 September 1946, a Conference on Cancer Statistics was held at the University of Copenhagen, which transmitted to the Interim Commission a memorandum requesting the setting up of an international organization to collect and systematize the fullest possible statistics on cancer. This proposal was submitted in detailed form to the Commission,¹ and will be examined at its next session.

SCHISTOSOMIASIS

Schistosomiasis claims a large number of victims in hot climates, it is a parasitic disease which in those regions is becoming so serious that the member for Egypt considered that the World Health Assembly should, at its very first meeting, discuss means to diminish

¹ Document WHO IC/61 S

Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report

This monthly report contains statistics on notifiable infectious diseases (with the exception of the pestilential diseases which are notified in the *Weekly Epidemiological Record*), and on vital statistics in general

The first number, dated June 1947, gives detailed statistical information regarding dysentery, typhoid and paratyphoid fevers throughout the world

MEDICAL STATISTICS

Meeting held at Ottawa, Canada, of the Expert Committee for the Preparation of the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death

Classification is fundamental to the quantitative study of any phenomenon. It is recognized as the basis of all scientific generalization and is therefore an essential element in statistical methodology. Uniform definitions and uniform systems of classification are prerequisites in the advancement of scientific knowledge. In the study of illness and death, therefore, a standard classification of disease and injury for statistical purposes is essential.¹

In 1893, numerous States adopted for their statistics of causes of death an International List proposed by Jacques BERTILLOX. This was brought up to date every ten years by a series of conferences which were called at Paris by the French Government. The fifth and last of these was held in 1938. The International Health Conference, convened at New York in 1946, entrusted WHO with the task of preparing the next decennial revision and of establishing an international list of causes of morbidity, which has now become indispensable to medicine. For not only does the Constitution of WHO² lay down that it shall establish international lists of diseases and causes of death, which shall be submitted to the World Health Assembly for its approval, but also the arrangement for the setting up of the Interim Commission states that this Commission will have

¹ From the Introduction "International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (WHO IC/MS 1)

² Art. 2 para. 8) and Art. 21 para. b)

to administrations. This section will be continued in the form of a *Digest of Health Legislation* which will appear quarterly. This digest will appear bound in one volume or in the form of sets of separate articles under one cover, to enable them to be classified by subject matter.

It will contain reproductions or extracts from national legislation and regulations dealing with public health and related subjects (social legislation, etc.)

Weekly Epidemiological Record

The duty to supply health administrations with very recent epidemiological information, for the application of the Conventions of 1926, 1933, 1938 and 1944, is a legacy of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* and of *UNRR* 1, and calls for the publication of a *Weekly Epidemiological Record*. This *Record* will carry on the weekly epidemiological publications of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique*¹ and the League of Nations² as well as the fortnightly publications of *UNRP* 3.

This *Epidemiological Record*, intended especially for national health administrations and the sanitary services at ports and frontiers, will be bilingual (French and English) and will carry notifications concerning diseases that are in the terms of the Conventions, described as pestilential (cholera, plague, yellow fever, typhus fever and smallpox) as well as all other information concerning the application of these Conventions.

Official Records of WHO

Verbatim reports, minutes and the main documents dealing with meetings of the different bodies of the WHO will be published regularly in the *Official Records* which will appear in English and in French.

¹ (a) *Communiqué de l'Office International d'Hygiène Publique* published in the *Weekly Epidemiological Record* of the League of Nations 1928-1944.

(b) *Bulletin provisoire de l'OIH* (mimeographed) March 1940-December 1946.

(c) *Bulletin de l'Office International d'Hygiène Publique* 1909-1946.

² (a) *Weekly Epidemiological Record* 1 April 1926-29 August 1946.

(b) *Epidemiological Report* 1922-1940.

³ *Epidemiological Information Bulletin (UNRP 1)* fortnightly, January 1945-December 1946.

classification from the point of view of morbidity and mortality, since the joint cause problem belongs to both types of statistics

In approaching the problem of morbidity classification, the Committee acted upon another resolution of the Fifth Decennial Conference, which recommended that the various National Lists in use should, as far as possible, be brought into line with the detailed International List of Causes of Death. With this objective in mind, the United States Committee, utilizing the experience in morbidity classification accumulated in the last decade in Canada, the United Kingdom and the United States, and keeping to the framework of the International List, prepared, in a series of working sessions, a single classification suitable for both morbidity and mortality statistics

The United States Committee presented the results of its work in the Proposed Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, consisting of two parts

I *Introduction and List of Categories* — This list gives the general structure of classifications and the names of categories into which the different causes of morbidity and mortality will be grouped

II *Tabular List of Inclusions*

This document was then submitted for criticism and review to various agencies and individuals in Canada, the United Kingdom and the United States. In the United Kingdom the Minister of Health appointed for this purpose a special investigating body the *Medical Advisory Committee on the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International List of Causes of Death*

After making various modifications suggested to it, the United States Committee, in March 1947, approved a final draft of the proposed classification

The work of preparing the Sixth Revision of the International Lists was taken over, in that same month, by the International Committee of WHO, which met at Ottawa under the chairmanship of Dr P. STOKES, and worked regularly in combined meetings with the United States Committee. Twenty two meetings were held, during which the 'Project' was examined and discussed. Some further changes were made, and it was then adopted under the title of *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death*. The international Committee summarized

to review existing machinery and undertake such preparatory work as may be necessary in connection with

- “(1) The next decennial revision of the International Lists of Causes of Death, and
- “(2) The establishment of International Lists of Causes of Morbidity

To meet these statutory obligations, the Interim Commission decided, at its second session, held in November 1946, to set up an Expert Committee the International Committee for the Preparation of the Sixth Decennial Revision of International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death¹

The terms of reference of the International Committee were defined by the Interim Commission as follows

- (a) To review the developments as regards morbidity and mortality classification which have taken place since the Fifth Decennial Revision in 1938,
- (b) To formulate proposals to be submitted through the Interim Commission to governments,
- (c) To consider suggestions from governments and agencies interested in the problem of morbidity and mortality classification,
- (d) To prepare recommendations for the Sixth Decennial Revision of International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death

It had been realized from the beginning that, in facing this task, the International Committee would have the advantage of the very large amount of preparatory work accomplished by the *United States Committee on Joint Causes of Death*. This Committee had been appointed by the Secretary of State of the United States in compliance with a resolution of the Fifth International Revision Conference in 1938, and consisted of 18 experts from the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom as well as a representative of the Health Section of the League of Nations. Its Chairman was Dr Lowell J REEN, Professor of Vital Statistics and Vice President of Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, U S A

The United States Committee decided that, before taking up the matter of joint causes of death, it might be well to consider

¹ For the membership of this Committee see Annex I p 95

then in force,¹ no changes were made in Part III of these Conventions, which deals with the pilgrimage, since the latter has been practically brought to a standstill by the war. Now that it has been resumed, the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization has found it necessary to consider improvements to be made in this field and to this end it convened an Expert Committee at Alexandria (16-26 April 1947).

Revision of the clauses dealing with the Moslem pilgrimage had been the subject of discussion since October 1928 but had not so far been effected.

Conferences held at Beirut and Paris, in 1929, 1930 and 1931 sought to give satisfaction to the various proposals or suggestions which had been laid before the Permanent Committee of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique*, Paris—the sole international body at that time empowered to deal with matters affecting the International Sanitary Conventions. In October 1938, a conference held at Paris authorized, in the field of public health, as a result of the abolition of the then existing Capitulations, the substitution of the Egyptian Sanitary Administration for the Sanitary Maritime and Quarantine Board of Egypt. The text of certain Articles in Part III was thereby modified in form, but in substance remained unchanged.

On this occasion, however, the representative of Saudi Arabia made observations and suggestions of a fundamental nature, and in 1939, the delegate for the United Kingdom forwarded certain preliminary proposals. These documents were referred by the Permanent Committee of the Paris Office to its Pilgrimage Commission, but the outbreak of war interrupted the preparatory work of that Commission.

On the resumption of the meetings of the Paris Office in April 1946, the delegate for Egypt, supported by the delegates for Saudi Arabia and Syria, presented new proposals, which were referred by the Paris Office to the international organization destined to replace it.

Thus the matter became the concern of the Interim Commission and, as it was urgent, the Commission set up an Expert Sub

¹ International Sanitary Convention signed at Paris on 21 June 1926 modified by the International Sanitary Convention signed at Paris on 31 October 1938 [*Bulletin de l'Office International d'Hygiène Publique* Vol. XVIII (1926) p. 1221 No. 11 and *ibid.* Vol. XXVI (1939) p. 189 No. 2 (in French)].

its work and deliberations during the session in the following statement

- (i) There is an ever increasing need for a uniform classification of causes of sickness similar to the International List of Causes of Death
- (ii) A single statistical classification applicable to both causes of sickness and causes of death would permit parallel presentation of morbidity and mortality statistics
- (iii) In order to achieve comparable morbidity and mortality statistics there should also be available a uniform list of inclusion terms for each title of the list
- (iv) There should be agreement on condensed forms of the list suitable for comparative tabulations of morbidity and mortality statistics by such characteristics as age and geographical region

The International Committee recommended that the List be transmitted to all governments for consideration, and that they be asked to communicate their criticisms. The International Committee further recommended that the Provisional form of list of inclusions be circulated to individuals for review and suggestions as to additional terms.

The second session of the International Committee will be held in Geneva in October 1947, when the criticisms received from governments and individuals will be discussed as well as problems connected with the application of the classification to morbidity and mortality data.

SANITARY CONTROL OF THE MECCA PILGRIMAGE

*Meeting of the Expert Sub Committee for the Revision
of the Pilgrimage Clauses in the International Sanitary Conventions
(Alexandria, 16-26 April 1947)*

Since the great cholera epidemic of 1866 which claimed more than 200,000 victims in Europe where it was imported by pilgrims returning from Mecca, the Sanitary Conventions have included special provisions for the supervision of this pilgrimage. When, in 1944, it was necessary to modify certain clauses of the 1926/38 Conventions

Dr Yehia NASRI, formerly Director General of Health, Saudi Arabia

The Secretariat comprised Dr G STUART, Chief of Service, and M. G DE BRANCION, Technical Officer—both of the Interim Commission's Secretariat. During the meeting the following were appointed Advisers

Professor KHALIL Bey, Under Secretary of State for Quarantine, Egypt,

His Excellency Youssef YASSINE, Minister, Saudi Arabia,

Dr E D PRIDIE, Health Counsellor to the British Embassy, Cairo,

Dr A E LORENZEN, Director of Medical Services, Anglo Egyptian Sudan

Dr M T MORGAN was unanimously elected Chairman and Dr P L M GAUD rapporteur

The session of the Sub Committee lasted from 16 to 26 April 1947 and comprised 16 meetings. During this period, between 20 and 23 April, the Sub Committee left Alexandria in order to make a short journey by air to the Hedjaz, where it had an opportunity of investigating on the spot the hospital possibilities of Jeddah—the transit port of all pilgrims arriving by sea—as well as the operation of the quarantine services there and the position in regard to the work of bringing in a potable water supply to the same town—work already in course of execution.

The work of the Sub Committee permitted the drawing up of a new text revising the provisions contained in Part III of the 1926 Convention—a text intended to form an annex to the future general Convention.

The provisions adopted by the Sub Committee had for their principal aims the following

(a) To secure the sanitary defence not only of western countries but of the Hedjaz itself against the danger of spread of epidemic disease, consequent on the movement of pilgrims of so diverse origin

(b) To save the pilgrims from undergoing unnecessary or obsolete formalities, such as periods of observation, the value of which is questionable

Committee to study the question of revision. A meeting of the experts was convened on 16 April 1947 at Alexandria, where the Egyptian Government had expressed a desire that the first meeting should be held.

During its March-April session 1947, the Interim Commission, on the advice of its Epidemiology and Quarantine Committee, had approved the following terms of reference for the Expert Sub-Committee:

(a) The need for taking, in respect of all pilgrims leaving their country of origin, adequate measures to ensure individual and collective protection in the country of origin, transit countries and countries of destination against the introduction and dissemination of disease (inoculations and vaccinations, disinfection, disinsectization, biological examinations, etc.) and the need for official certification that such measures have been adequately carried out, both in the country of origin and in the country of destination.

(b) To determine whether the sanitary installations and equipment of the Hedjaz and transit ports are capable of carrying out adequate measures and, if necessary, to make recommendations.

(c) By what Sanitary Authority is the pilgrimage to be declared clean or infected?

(d) The proposals relating to the Red Sea Stations referred to in the Conventions now in force.

(e) Sanitary measures to be taken in regard to pilgrims travelling by land or air.

The expert members of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Interim Commission were:

Dr P. L. M. GAUD, *Office International d'Hygiène Publique*, Paris,

Lieut. Col. C. MANI, I.M.S., Deputy Public Health Commissioner with the Government of India.

Dr M. T. MORGAN, Chief Medical Officer, Port of London Health Authority,

Professor J. J. VAN LOGHEM, University of Amsterdam,

Dr Wasfy OMAR, Director of the Pan-Arab Regional Health Bureau.

Annex I

INTERNAL COMMITTEES

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

Chairman Dr C VAN DEN BERG (Netherlands)

Canada	Ukrainian S S R
China	United Kingdom
France	United States of America
Mexico	Yugoslavia
Netherlands	

Sub Committee on Field Services Budget (UNRRA Funds)

Chairman Dr C VAN DEN BERG (Netherlands)

Canada
China
Netherlands
Ukrainian S S R
United States of America
Yugoslavia

HEADQUARTERS

Chairman Lieut Colonel C MANI (India)

Canada	India
Egypt	Mexico
France	Norway

EPIDEMIOLOGY AND QUARANTINE

Chairman Dr Melville MACKENZIE (United Kingdom)

Brazil	Peru
China	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Egypt	United Kingdom
France	United States of America
India	Yugoslavia
Liberia	

PRIORITIES

Chairman Dr M MARTINEZ BAEZ (Mexico)

China	Norway
Egypt	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
France	United Kingdom
India	United States of America
Mexico	

(c) To improve the condition of pilgrims' transportation, particularly by the installation of berths on board ship

(d) To envisage the making of special arrangements for pilgrims travelling by air or by land

Generally speaking, the Sub Committee has endeavoured to reduce to the minimum consistent with security the measures for the protection of the health of the pilgrims

The revised text has been codified and, after having been circulated to Governments for their observations, will be considered by the Interim Commission

EXPERT COMMITTEES

EXPERT COMMITTEE ON BIOLOGICAL STANDARDIZATION

Professor E GRASSET (Switzerland)	* Dr W TIMMERMAN (Netherlands)
¹³ A A MILES (United Kingdom)	Dr J TREFOUËL (France)
J ØRSKOV (Denmark)	Dr M V VELDEE (United States)
Lieut Col Sir Sahib Sing SOKHEY (India)	Soviet Expert (not yet appointed)

Secretary Dr R GAUTIER Counsellor of the Interim Commission

EXPERT COMMITTEE FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE SIXTH DECENNIAL REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF DISEASES AND CAUSES OF DEATH

Julie BACKER (Norway)	* Dr Percy STOCKS (United Kingdom)
S T BOK (Netherlands)	Professor G WYLLIE (Canada)
Dr Dario CURIEL (Venezuela)	Soviet Expert (not yet appointed)
Dr W Thurber FALES (United States)	French Expert (" " ")
Professor Martin KACPRZAK (Poland)	

Secretaries Dr Maria CERNTOVA member of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission and Mr J T MARSHALL Federal Bureau of Statistics Canada

EXPERT COMMITTEE ON MALARIA

Professor Dr Mihai CIUCA (Roumania)	Brig General Dr N HAMILTON FAIRLEY (United Kingdom)
* Dr Arnaldo GABALDÓN (Venezuela)	Soviet Expert (not yet appointed)
Br Paul F RUSSELL (United States)	

Secretary Dr E J PAMPANA member of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission

EXPERT COMMITTEE ON TUBERCULOSIS

Br P D ARCY HART (United Kingdom)	* Dr Johannes HOLM (Denmark)
Br Herman E HILLEBOE (United States)	Soviet Expert (not yet appointed)

Secretary Dr J B McDUGALL, member of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission

* Chairman of the Committee

INTERNAL COMMITTEES (*continued*)

RELATIONS

Chairman Dr Aly Tewfik CHOUCRA Pacha (Egypt)

Australia	Norway
Brazil	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
China	United Kingdom
Egypt	United States of America
Mexico	Venezuela
Netherlands	

with the United Nations

Chairman Willem A TIMMERMAN (Netherlands)

China
Netherlands
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United States of America

with the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

Australia
Mexico
Norway

with the Pan American Sanitary Organization

Chairman Dr A GARALDÓN (Venezuela)

Brazil
Mexico
United States of America
Venezuela

with UNESCO

Brazil
France
United Kingdom
United States of America

with the Office International d'Hygiene Publique

Chairman Dr C VAN DEN BERG (Netherlands)

Australia
Mexico
Netherlands

*Sub Committees
on
Negotiations*

*Sub Committee
on
Relations*

with Non governmental Organizations

Chairman Dr Melville MACKENZIE (United Kingdom)

China
United Kingdom
Venezuela

Annex II

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS AT THE THIRD SESSION OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

Dr Andrija STAMPAR President of the Yugoslav Academy of Sciences and
Arts Professor of Public Health Director of the University of Zagreb
Yugoslavia *Chairman Representative*

Dr Aly Tewfik CHOUEHA Pacha Under Secretary of State Ministry of
Public Health Cairo Egypt *Vice Chairman Representative*

Dr Szeming SZE Resident Representative National Health Administration
of China Washington D C United States of America *Vice Chairman
Representative*

Dr F L SO Technical Expert National Health Administration of
China School of Pathology University of Oxford England
Alternate

Dr G D W CAMERON Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare
Ottawa Canada *Representative*

Dr Thomas C. ROUTLEY General Secretary Canadian Medical
Association Toronto Canada *Alternate*

Dr J A MELANSON Chief Medical Officer of New Brunswick Depart-
ment of Health representing the Dominion Council of Health
Fredericton New Brunswick Canada *Adviser*

Dr Demetrio CASTILLO Assistant to the Director of Public Health Caracas
Venezuela *Alternate*

Dr André CAVAILLON Directeur général de la Santé Ministère de la Santé
publique Paris France *Representative*

Dr H Y SAUTTER Médecin Inspecteur de la Santé Ministère de
la Santé publique Paris *Alternate*

Mme Catherine LABFIE Chief de Bureau Ministère des Affaires
étrangères Paris *Adviser*

EXPERT COMMITTEES (*continued*)

EXPERT COMMITTEE ON QUARANTINE

Dr DUJARRIC DE LA RIVIÈRE (France)

Dr G L DUNNAROO (United States)

Dr C D HEMMES (Netherlands)

Lieut Col C MANI (India)

Dr W W YUNG (China)

Brazil Egypt and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics have each been asked to nominate a member to the Committee

Secretary Dr G STUART Head of the Notifications and Quarantine Service of the Interim Commission

Expert Sub Committee on Yellow Fever

This Panel is now in process of formation the nomination of seven experts—three conversant with yellow fever vaccine production and four with field work and delineation of yellow fever areas—having been sought from several countries

EXPERT COMMITTEE ON HABIT FORMING DRUGS

Dr J BOLQUET (France)

Dr H P CHU (China)

Dr Nathan Eddy (United States)

Dr P O WOLFF (Argentina)

Dr J R NICHOLS (United Kingdom)

EXPERT COMMITTEE FOR THE REVISION OF EXISTING INTERNATIONAL SANITARY CONVENTIONS

Will be set up by the Interim Commission at its fourth session and will consist of not more than nine members

Expert Sub Committee for the Revision of the Pilgrimage Clauses in the International Sanitary Conventions

Professor J J VAN LOOHEM (Netherlands)

Lieut Col C MANI (India)

Dr M T MORGAN (United Kingdom)

Dr Yehia NASRI (Saudi Arabia)

Dr Wasfy OMAR (Egypt)

Dr P L M GAUD (France)

Secretaries Dr G STUART and M G DE BRANCION members of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission

EXPERT COMMITTEE ON UNIFICATION OF PHARMACOPOLIAS

Professor H BAGGESGAARD RASMUSSEN
(Denmark)

Professor I R FARMY (Egypt)

Dr E FULLERTON COOK (United States)

Dr C H HAMPSHIRE (United Kingdom)

Professor R HAZARD (France)

Dr Cornelis VAN DEN BERG Director General of Public Health Ministry
of Social Affairs The Hague Netherlands *Representative*

Dr Cornelis BANNING Chief Medical Officer of Public Health The
Hague *Alternate*

Dr Willem A TIMMERMAN Director National Institute of Public
Health Utrecht Netherlands *Alternate*

Mr C J GOUDSMIT Health Department Ministry of Social Affairs,
The Hague *Adviser*

The following were present as observers

UNITED NATIONS

Dr Gustavo DA SILVA LESSA Director Health Section Department of
Social Affairs

Mr Bruce TURNER Assistant Director Liaison and Co-ordination
Division Department of Economic and Social Affairs

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION

Dr J M LATSKY Nutrition Specialist Nutrition Division

INTERNATIONAL CHILDREN'S EMERGENCY FUND and INTERNATIONAL
REFUGEE ORGANIZATION

Mr Alfred DAVIDSON Principal Adviser to the Preparatory Commission
of the International Refugee Organization

Mr M K AICKIN Legal Adviser Preparatory Commission of the
International Refugee Organization

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

Mr R J MOULTON Member Air Transport Bureau of ICAO

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION

Mr C W H WEAVER Principal Chief of Section

OFFICE INTERNATIONAL D'HYGIÈNE PUBLIQUE

Dr L M GAUD Président de la Commission des Finances et du Trans-
fert

PAN AMERICAN SANITARY BUREAU

Dr Fred SOPEL Director

UNESCO

M André DE BLONAY Head of Section of External Relations

Dr Joseph NEEDHAM Head of Division of Natural Sciences

Dr I M ZHUKOVA Counsellor in Medical Sciences Division of Natural
Sciences

Dr Karl EVANG Surgeon General Department of Public Health Oslo
Norway *Representative*

Dr H VAN ZILE HYDE Senior Surgeon United States Public Health
Service Washington D C United States of America *Alternate*

Mr L Wendell HAYES Specialist on International Organization
Affairs State Department Washington D C *Adviser*

Mr Samuel T PARELMAN Chief International Organizations Branch
Office of Budget and Finance Washington D C *Adviser*

Sir Wilson JAMESON Chief Medical Officer Ministry of Health London
United Kingdom (Attended only the first three meetings as represen-
tative Dr Mackenzie acting as alternate)

Dr Melville MACKENZIE Principal Medical Officer Ministry of Health
London United Kingdom *Representative*

Dr William KAUNTZE Chief Medical Adviser Colonial Office
London *Alternate*

Air Vice Marshal C H K EDMONDS Assistant Secretary Ministry
of Health London *Adviser*

Dr Sergei KOLESNIKOV President of the Alliance of Red Cross and Red
Crescent Societies Moscow Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Representative

Lieut Colonel C MANIAMS Deputy Public Health Commissioner with
the Government of India New Delhi India *Representative*

Dr Manuel MARTINEZ BAEZ Permanent Representative of Mexico to
UNESCO Paris France *Alternate*

Dr Geraldo H DE PAULA SOUZA Director of the Faculty of Hygiene and
Public Health University of Sao Paulo Brazil *Representative*

Dr Carlos E PAZ SOLDÁN Professor of Hygiene Faculty of Medicine
University of San Marcos Lima Peru *Representative*

Dr George Muir REDSHAW Chief Medical Officer Australia House London
Representative

Dr Cornelis VAN DEN BERO Director General of Public Health Ministry of Social Affairs The Hague Netherlands *Representative*

Dr Cornelis BANNING Chief Medical Officer of Public Health The Hague *Alternate*

Dr Willem A TIMMERMAN Director National Institute of Public Health Utrecht Netherlands *Alternate*

Mr C J GOUDSMIT Health Department Ministry of Social Affairs, The Hague *Adviser*

The following were present as observers

UNITED NATIONS

Dr Gustavo DA SÁ LESSA Director Health Section Department of Social Affairs

Mr Bruce TURNER Assistant Director Liaison and Co ordination Division Department of Economic and Social Affairs

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION

Dr J M LATSKY Nutrition Specialist Nutrition Division

INTERNATIONAL CHILDREN'S EMERGENCY FUND and INTERNATIONAL REFUGEE ORGANIZATION

Mr Alfred DAVIDSON Principal Advisor to the Preparatory Commission of the International Refugee Organization

Mr M K AICKIN Legal Adviser Preparatory Commission of the International Refugee Organization

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

Mr R J MOULTON Member Air Transport Bureau of PICAQ

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION

Mr C W H WEAVER Principal Chief of Section

OFFICE INTERNATIONAL D HYGIÈNE PUBLIQUE

Dr L M GAUD Président de la Commission des Finances et du Transport

PAN AMERICAN SANITARY BUREAU

Dr Fred SOFER Director

UNESCO

M André DE BLONAY Head of Section of External Relations

Dr Joseph NEEDHAM Head of Division of Natural Sciences

Dr I M ZHUKOVA Counsellor in Medical Sciences Division of Natural Sciences

Dr Karl EVANG Surgeon General Department of Public Health Oslo
Norway *Representative*

Dr H VAN ZILE HYDE Senior Surgeon United States Public Health
Service Washington D C United States of America *Alternate*

Mr L Wendell HAYES Specialist on International Organization
Affairs State Department Washington D C *Adviser*

Mr Samuel T PARELMAN Chief International Organizations Branch
Office of Budget and Finance Washington D C *Adviser*

Sir Wilson JAMESON Chief Medical Officer Ministry of Health London
United Kingdom (Attended only the first three meetings as repre-
sents Dr Mackenzie acting as alternate)

Dr Melville MACKENZIE Principal Medical Officer Ministry of Health
London United Kingdom *Representative*

Dr William KAUNTZE Chief Medical Adviser Colonial Office
London *Alternate*

Mr Vice Marshal C H K EDMONDS Assistant Secretary Ministry
of Health London *Adviser*

Dr Sergei KOLESNIKOV President of the Alliance of Red Cross and Red
Crescent Societies Moscow Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Representative

Lieut Colonel C MANI I MS Deputy Public Health Commissioner with
the Government of India New Delhi India *Representative*

Dr Manuel MARTINEZ BAEZ Permanent Representative of Mexico to
UNESCO Paris France *Alternate*

Dr Geraldo H DE PAULA SOUZA Director of the Faculty of Hygiene and
Public Health University of São Paulo Brazil *Representative*

Dr Carlos E PAZ SOLDÁN Professor of Hygiene Faculty of Medicine
University of San Marcos Lima Peru *Representative*

Dr George Muir REDSHAW Chief Medical Officer Australia House London
Representative

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL. I, No 7-8

1947

MALARIA

*First Meeting of the Expert Committee on Malaria
held at Geneva in April 1947*

The world events of the period from 1939 to 1947 had far reaching consequences for malaria, giving rise as they did not only to new problems, but also to new possibilities of combating the disease and even of eradicating it—a possibility hardly conceivable during the pre war period. In the field of malaria the World Health Organization is now in a position to advance within measurable distance of its objective, the attainment by all peoples of the highest possible level of health.

Malaria remains a great obstacle to the attainment of this objective. One of the effects of the Second World War in many regions was to intensify morbidity and increase mortality due to malaria. During the war and post war period there were serious malaria epidemics every year. UNRRA helped to meet emergency post-war needs,¹ but at the present time the only international organization in a position to furnish the necessary aid and technical co-operation is the World Health Organization. It should not be forgotten that malaria is still the most important among the diseases of tropical and subtropical regions, in both the East and the West, the prevention of which is feasible.

¹ In certain of the countries where it operated especially in Greece Yugoslavia and Italy UNRRA furnished supplies and qualified personnel for the fight against malaria.

UNRRA

Dr Andrew TOPPING Director Health Division European Regional
Office London

Secretariat

Dr Brock CHISHOLM Executive Secretary

Dr Yves M BIRAUD Deputy Executive Secretary

Dr Raymond GAUTIER Counsellor

Dr Neville M GOODMAN Director of Field Services Division

Dr E J PAMPANA Secretary of the Expert Committee on Malaria

Mr Leo RICHARDS Controller

The section devoted to anti-malarial drugs, especially atabrin, sontochin and resochin (chloroquine and aralen), plasmoquine and pentaquine and, finally, paludrine, has a particular interest for the practising doctor. These technical sections of the report will probably be published in Volume I, No 1, of the *World Health Organization Bulletin*.

BIOLOGICAL STANDARDIZATION

First Meeting of the Expert Committee at Geneva in June 1947

Rational application of a therapy is possible only when medicines of a known potency are used. This principle received early recognition from the League of Nations Health Organization, which set up a Permanent Commission on Biological Standardization. Before the Second World War, that body had fixed standards for thirty-five substances the titration of which can be effected only by biological methods, and had thus made a highly important contribution to the progress of therapeutics. The substances selected by the Permanent Commission for Standardization were made up, preserved and distributed by the Copenhagen and Hampstead (London) Institutes, and placed at the disposal of manufacturers and research workers in the various countries.

However, 'a biological' standard is obviously different from fixed standards, such as those for length or weight, in that it consists of a substance which is consumed in the course of its application. When a particular standard is nearing exhaustion and needs to be replaced, it is usually impracticable, and always unnecessary, to make a new standard preparation having exactly the same activity as the old one. What is required is that the value of the unit, as defined by an exact weight of the old standard, will not vary when re-defined in a weight of the new standard. The international unit, when once accepted, is thus permanent and unchangeable, though, in the course of many years, it is likely to be re-defined in terms of successive international standard preparations, and to be represented by a different weight of each.

Having regard to the necessity for replacing certain standards already consumed and of fixing others for substances not yet

¹ Dr R GAUTIER *Bull Health Org* 1945/46 12 1

Broad perspectives have opened up for malariology, and it is no exaggeration to say that a new era has begun for the treatment of malaria and for methods of combating it.

The problem of malaria nevertheless remains so acute that the Interim Commission had good reason for its decision to appoint a Committee of Experts,¹ which held its first meeting at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 22 to 25 April 1947.² Its functions were to advise the Interim Commission concerning the creation and programme of a permanent Malaria Committee, with the help of the Draft Constitution submitted by Dr GABALDON to the Interim Commission at its second session.³ The Expert Committee, which is a temporary body, began its work with a detailed examination of Dr Gabaldon's plan.

The Committee dealt both with use of chemotherapeutic substances and insecticides against malaria. During the course of the war, important progress was made in these fields. Methods of using the old drugs were perfected. Today, new drugs and insecticides are largely employed.

As the war prevented to a considerable extent the dissemination of information on the experience gained in certain countries, the Committee felt that it would be useful for its report to include a summary of the present state of knowledge with regard to the fight against malaria.

The report⁴ has two technical sections, one of which deals with anti-malarial drugs, and the other with the question of insecticides, especially DDT and the hopes and problems associated with it.

¹ It will be recalled that the Malaria Committee of the League of Nations composed of some fifty members prosecuted wide and fruitful activities especially in the field of epidemiology and in the treatment and combating of the disease. See *The Work of the Malaria Committee of the League of Nations since 1930* by Edmond Sergent (doc. C.H./Malaria/268).

² The Expert Committee comprised

Dr Mihai CILCA Roumania

Dr N. Hamilton FAIRLEY Great Britain

Dr Arnaldo CABALDON Venezuela (elected Chairman by the Committee)

Dr Paul I. RUSSELL United States of America

Secretary: Dr Emilio J. PAMPANA member of the Interim Commission Secretariat

³ See *WHO Chronicle* 1 34 p. 59

⁴ Doc. WHO IC/79

Heparin

Heparin is a phosphatide present in various tissues but mainly in the liver, and used successfully as an anticoagulant. On the initiative of the Department of Biological Standards of the National Institute for Medical Research, Hampstead, London, a provisional standard was established in 1912¹. This was examined by the Committee of Experts and adopted as an international standard.

Penicillin

Penicillin is one of the most powerful weapons in the modern therapeutic arsenal. This antibiotic produced by various strains of *Penicillium notatum* and *Penicillium chrysogenum* can now be obtained not only in great quantities but in highly purified forms.

There are four main types of penicillins: I, II, III and IV in the British notation or F, G, X and K in the corresponding American notation.

There is clear evidence that the several penicillins differ in their *in vitro* activity, both between themselves and in their action on different test organisms. The therapeutic efficacy of penicillins depends not only on their *in vitro* potency but on other factors such as absorption, excretion, and destruction in the body. Experimental evidence indicates that K is particularly discrepant in this respect, being inactivated much more rapidly than all other penicillins. American scientists have presented evidence that penicillins presumed to contain a large amount of K were relatively ineffective in the treatment of syphilis. The clinical efficacy of K is now questioned, though the evidence needs confirmation and cannot be regarded as established until clinical trials are made of pure specimens of the different penicillins.

The possibility of establishing an international standard for penicillin, essential for its correct therapeutic application, was considered during the war by the Health Section of the League of Nations. A Conference convened in London in 1944, and attended

¹ Bull. Hlth. Organ. 1943 10 144 151

² Note by the Department of Biological Standards, National Institute for Medical Research, Hampstead, London doc. WHO 1C/BS/10

standardized, the Interim Commission, on behalf of WHO—which is charged by its Constitution to continue the work in this field carried on by the League Health Organization—convened a Committee of Experts which met in Geneva from 9 to 13 June 1947¹

A summary of its work appears below

ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

The experts adopted international standards for vitamin E, heparin and penicillin, all widely used drugs in urgent need of international standardization

Vitamin E

This vitamin present in certain foods, notably wheat germ, is mainly used to combat sterility. An international standard for vitamin E would probably have been adopted at the Third International Conference on the Standardisation of Vitamins, planned to take place in the autumn of 1939, but as this conference could not be held because of the war, British members adopted in 1941 a provisional standard constituted by synthetic racemic α -tocopheryl acetate². This standard was reviewed by the WHO group of experts and adopted as an international standard.

¹ The Expert Committee comprised

Professor E. GRASSET, Director of the Health Institute Geneva
Dr A. A. MILES, Director, Department of Biological Standards
National Institute for Medical Research, London

Dr J. ØRSKOV, Director, State Serum Institute, Copenhagen

It. Col. Sir Sahib Singh SOKHAY, Director, Haffkine Institute, Bombay

Dr W. A. TIMMERMAN, Director, National Institute of Public Health, Utrecht (elected Chairman by the Committee)

Dr J. TREFOUËL, Director of the Pasteur Institute, Paris

Dr M. V. VELDEE, Chief, Biologics Control Laboratory, United States Public Health Service

Dr Raymond CAUTIER, Counsellor of the Interim Commission (Secretary)

² For a description of the standard preparation and what investigations led to its adoption see *Bull. W.H.O.* 1941 9: 436-443 and *Nature* Lond. 1941 148: 472

Heparin

Heparin is a phosphatide present in various tissues but mainly in the liver, and used successfully as an anti coagulant. On the initiative of the Department of Biological Standards of the National Institute for Medical Research, Hampstead, London, a provisional standard was established in 1942¹. This was examined by the Committee of Experts and adopted as an international standard.

Penicillin

Penicillin is one of the most powerful weapons in the modern therapeutic arsenal. This antibiotic produced by various strains of *Penicillium notatum* and *Penicillium chrysogenum* can now be obtained not only in great quantities but in highly purified forms.

There are four main types of penicillins I, II, III and IV in the British notation or F, G, X and K in the corresponding American notation.

There is clear evidence that the several penicillins differ in their *in vitro* activity, both between themselves and in their action on different test organisms. The therapeutic efficacy of penicillins depends not only on their *in vitro* potency but on other factors such as absorption, excretion, and destruction in the body. Experimental evidence indicates that K is particularly discrepant in this respect, being inactivated much more rapidly than all other penicillins. American scientists have presented evidence that penicillins presumed to contain a large amount of K were relatively ineffective in the treatment of syphilis. The clinical efficacy of K is now questioned, though the evidence needs confirmation and cannot be regarded as established until clinical trials are made of pure specimens of the different penicillins.

The possibility of establishing an international standard for penicillin, essential for its correct therapeutic application, was considered during the war by the Health Section of the League of Nations. A Conference convened in London in 1944, and attended

¹ Bull. Hlth. Organ. 1943 10 144 151

² Note by the Department of Biological Standards, National Institute for Medical Research, Hampstead, London doc. WHO IC/BS/10

by delegates of Australia, Canada, France, the United Kingdom and the United States of America, adopted two international standards. As master standard, a specimen of the pure crystalline sodium salt of penicillin II or G and as working standard a calcium salt of penicillin, the type of which was not specified¹

Since 1944, however, a change in the character of commercial penicillin has been observed in the United States, according to a joint statement of the Committee on Medical Research, the Public Health Service and the Food and Drug Administration²

Previously, commercial penicillin was predominantly penicillin G or a mixture of G and F. Subsequently the G content showed a tendency to decrease, whilst the fractions F and K increased. This change is attributed to the use of various strains of *P. notatum* and *P. chrysogenum* and of different techniques for the growth of the mould and the purification of the final product. Some samples have contained a substantial proportion of penicillin K which is relatively inefficacious³

Moreover, there have been reports that the different types of penicillin were unpredictable in their *in vitro* activity, and the opinion has been expressed that, in certain infections at least, *in vitro* activity may not be an adequate measure of *in vivo* activity. The question now arises whether or not the international standards agreed upon in 1944 are affected by the discrepancy between the *in vitro* and *in vivo* activity of the different types of penicillin.

It is possible that the sample of penicillin G used in the standards is, in the light of more refined methods of analysis, not as pure as was originally supposed.

In spite of this, the group of experts agreed that the standards set up in 1944 should for the time being remain. It was felt that, in the present state of our knowledge, it was not possible to define more precisely the existing standard, adopted as an international basis of comparison, until we have more knowledge of the properties of penicillins other than II or G.

¹ For the report of this Conference and the results of the preliminary co-operative investigations see *Bull. Hlth. Organ.* 1946 12 183.

² *J. Amer. Med. Assoc.* 1946 25 May p. 271 see also *Commercial Penicillin* by R. R. Willcox *Brit. J. Vener. Dis.* 23 1 March 1947.

³ Since July 1946 many of the manufacturing difficulties were overcome. It was reported that practically all the commercial penicillin in the United States consisted predominantly of G.

STANDARDIZATION OF ANTIGENIC SUBSTANCES

The group of experts considered the possibilities of standardizing certain antigenic substances—namely, diphtheria and tetanus toxoids, as well as tuberculin and BCG. In this field, they began pioneer work. Indeed, if it had been possible to standardize some antitoxins a long time ago by determining the necessary quantity of anti-toxin to neutralize a known quantity of toxin, such a method could not have been applied to toxoids and vaccines. In the light of recent discoveries, however, it appeared to the experts that the time was ripe for an attempt to determine international standards for some of these widely used substances.

Toxoids

It was pointed out that crystalline diphtheria and tetanus toxins had recently been produced by alcoholic fractionization, showing the possibility of establishing standards of high purity for toxoids.

The Committee, believing that the establishment of international standard preparations of diphtheria and tetanus toxoids was both possible and desirable, recommended that the specimens of highly purified toxoids offered by Dr. VELDEE be submitted to the Department of Biological Standards, Copenhagen, and to certain laboratories in interested countries for examination, to ascertain their suitability as international reference preparations. The Expert Committee will reconsider these toxoids, when interested workers have expressed their views with regard to the desirability and possibility of adopting the preparations under study as international standards.

Tuberculin

Tuberculin is a very complex substance obtained by the concentration of the media in which tubercle bacilli are grown.

It is used for two main purposes:

- (a) As a guide to the incidence of the tuberculous infection in a body which offers no demonstrable clinical reaction (Mantoux, von Pirquet and other skin tests),
- (b) As a method of treatment for certain forms of tuberculosis.

From the time when tuberculin began to be employed it was obvious that the value of this new method of diagnosis depended

largely upon the exact knowledge of the potency of the preparation used

Unfortunately, two batches of tuberculin may differ in potency even if prepared in exactly the same manner, by the same worker, in the same laboratory, with the same strain of tubercle bacilli, the same culture medium, and the same incubation time. The potency of tuberculin prepared in different laboratories using different strains of tubercle bacilli, culture media, etc., will often vary considerably. When the same dosage of such tuberculins with variable strength are used, almost any percentage of reactors can be obtained in the same population groups¹. A comparison of the results of different tuberculin surveys is possible only when the same dose of tuberculin of the same strength has been used, or, within some limits, when the comparative strength of the tuberculin employed is known.

This was recognized by the Health Organization of the League of Nations which in 1931 established an international standard constituted of Koch's Alt Tuberkulin (Old Tuberculin).

When a new type of tuberculin, the Purified Protein Derivative, was developed by American workers, 500 times more active than O.T. when used in equal weight, and offering distinct advantages, especially in its application in the skin tests, the question arose whether a new international standard was not urgently necessary. The Committee of Experts discussed this problem during the recent meeting and recognized that there was a definite need for an international standard for P.P.D. It was decided that a preparation of P.P.D. originally obtained by Dr. Madsen and stored during the war at the National Institute of Health, Bethesda, should be transported from Washington to the State Serum Institute, Copenhagen, so that a comparative trial of this preparation by various workers could be made with a view to its adoption as an international standard.

The Committee finally recommended that, when sufficient experimental data on the P.P.D. preparation are secured, interested workers should be invited to express their opinion upon the desirability and possibility of defining the biological activity both of P.P.D. and of Old Tuberculin in terms of international units.

¹ From a note prepared by the State Serum Institute, Copenhagen doc. WHO IC/BS/16 2 June 1947

B C G

B C G is used for the prevention of primary tubercular infection in man. The method which has been used for more than 25 years is rapidly gaining in popularity. The number of persons treated with this vaccine is extremely high and there is no doubt that it will increase still more.

As the vaccine is a live preparation and cannot be preserved indefinitely, attempts have been made to ensure that the vaccinal suspension is always prepared under suitable conditions. Calmette felt the need of this, and he made it a rule in his laboratory that no *B C G* strain should be issued abroad for human vaccination unless the Government of the nation applying for it appointed a laboratory to be officially entrusted with the task of preparing the vaccine under conditions guaranteeing perfect safety. Moreover, the personnel in charge of this work had to undergo a period of training at the Pasteur Institute, to familiarize themselves with the method of preserving the strain and of preparing the vaccine (Dr BRETEY¹).

In the opinion of Dr J. ORSKOV, member of the Expert Committee, it is impossible to achieve a real standardization of *B C G* vaccine. Making a vaccine that will be uniform every time cannot be done, even when following explicit rules. This applies to *B C G* as much as to any other live vaccine.

In his view, to arrange that the vaccine be made in the fewest possible number of laboratories, these laboratories maintaining close contact with one another and making mutual comparisons of their *B C G* strains and vaccine, was more important than to establish standard rules now for the preparation of vaccine.

The Committee agreed that it was at present impracticable to set up a standard for *B C G* vaccine, but, in order to meet the urgent need for uniformity of the *B C G* vaccines in current use, the Committee recommended that

- (a) The original strain of *B C G* kept at the Pasteur Institute, Paris, should be made internationally available,
- (b) The State Serum Institute, Copenhagen, which already distributes on behalf of the Committee a number of the

¹ Doc WHO IC/BS 27

international preparations, should also distribute the BCG strain,

- (c) The preparation and use of the vaccine in each country should be centrally co-ordinated

HUMAN BLOOD ANTIGENS

The A B O System

The Committee recommended that international standards for Anti A serum and Anti B serum should be established. To this end a pooled sample of high potency human Anti A serum and one of Anti B serum should be submitted to comparative tests by various workers and their potency expressed in appropriate units.

The Rh System

The Committee recognized two urgent problems concerning the Rh antigens, namely

- (a) The provision of an agreed international nomenclature,
(b) The establishment of standard antisera for those Rh antigens which are important in medical and obstetrical practice

The Committee proposed to create an Expert Sub Committee on Rh Antigens to study these two subjects and report on them. This Sub Committee is to consist of geneticists and hæmatologists, to be proposed after consultation with interested workers in the various countries.

THE VITAMINS

It was considered that the following problems in the domain of vitamins were the most urgent

- (a) The replacement of the present international standard for vitamin A, which is a preparation of β carotene, by a standard consisting of a vitamin A ester

The existing international preparation of β carotene should then be established as an international standard for β carotene, for agricultural purposes

- (b) The replacement of the existing international standards for vitamin D which were respectively preparations of calciferol (vitamin D₂) and irradiated ergosterol by an international standard consisting of vitamin D₃

The experts proposed the creation of an Expert Sub Committee on the Fat soluble Vitamins to study these two subjects and report on them, the members of the Sub Committee to include experts already at work on these problems

They also discussed the vitamins not yet standardized, and considered that they were either sufficiently well characterized by physical and chemical means, or at this stage so ill defined in their biological action as to preclude any attempt at standardization

OTHER PROBLEMS;

It was decided to replace the old international standard for Digitals and Sulpharsphenamine, the stocks of both being almost exhausted. The experts also approved the emergency action taken by the National Institute for Medical Research, Hampstead, in replacing the standard preparations for several other substances, including Androsterone and Progesterone. The possibilities of setting up an international standard for Streptomycin were investigated, but it was generally agreed that the time was not yet ripe for such action

* * *

It is clear that the task of the experts during this first meeting was very heavy. This was the result of the suspension of the activities of the Biological Standardization Commission of the League of Nations during the war and of the considerable progress achieved in medical science

HEALTH FORMALITIES

Conference of Experts on Passports and Frontier Formalities

A meeting of experts of the Social and Economic Council of the United Nations was held at Geneva from 14 to 26 April 1947 for the purpose of formulating recommendations to serve as a basis for the next World Conference on questions relating to passports and frontier formalities to be held in November or December 1947. Dr J. FARRER attended as observer for the World Health Organization

international preparations, should also distribute the BCG strain

- (c) The preparation and use of the vaccine in each country should be centrally co-ordinated

HUMAN BLOOD ANTIGENS

The A B O System

The Committee recommended that international standards for Anti A serum and Anti B serum should be established. To this end a pooled sample of high potency human Anti A serum and one of Anti B serum should be submitted to comparative tests by various workers and their potency expressed in appropriate units

The Rh System

The Committee recognized two urgent problems concerning the Rh antigens, namely

- (a) The provision of an agreed international nomenclature,
- (b) The establishment of standard antisera for those Rh antigens which are important in medical and obstetrical practice

The Committee proposed to create an Expert Sub Committee on Rh Antigens to study these two subjects and report on them. This Sub Committee is to consist of geneticists and haematologists, to be proposed after consultation with interested workers in the various countries

THE VITAMINS

It was considered that the following problems in the domain of vitamins were the most urgent

- (a) The replacement of the present international standard for vitamin A, which is a preparation of β carotene, by a standard consisting of a vitamin A ester

The existing international preparation of β carotene should then be established as an international standard for β carotene, for agricultural purposes

- (b) The replacement of the existing international standards for vitamin D, which were respectively preparations of calciferol (vitamin D₂) and irradiated ergosterol, by an international standard consisting of vitamin D₃

The experts proposed the creation of an Expert Sub Committee on the Fat soluble Vitamins to study these two subjects and report on them, the members of the Sub Committee to include experts already at work on these problems

They also discussed the vitamins not yet standardized, and considered that they were either sufficiently well characterized by physical and chemical means, or at this stage so ill defined in their biological action as to preclude any attempt at standardization

OTHER PROBLEMS¹

It was decided to replace the old international standard for Digitalis and Sulpharsphenamine, the stocks of both being almost exhausted. The experts also approved the emergency action taken by the National Institute for Medical Research, Hampstead, in replacing the standard preparations for several other substances, including Androsterone and Progesterone. The possibilities of setting up an international standard for Streptomycin were investigated, but it was generally agreed that the time was not yet ripe for such action

* * *

It is clear that the task of the experts during this first meeting was very heavy. This was the result of the suspension of the activities of the Biological Standardization Commission of the League of Nations during the war and of the considerable progress achieved in medical science

HEALTH FORMALITIES

Conference at Geneva of Experts on Passports and Frontier Formalities

A meeting of experts of the Social and Economic Council of the United Nations was held at Geneva from 14 to 26 April 1947 for the purpose of formulating recommendations to serve as a basis for the next World Conference on questions relating to passports and frontier formalities to be held in November or December 1947. Dr J. FABRE attended as observer for the World Health Organization

Matters of interest to WHO related to health documents and health formalities at frontiers, viz

(1) Usefulness or otherwise of medical certificates such as are required by certain authorities of persons entering their territories,

(2) The need to maintain or abolish the Personal Declaration of Origin and Health (recommended for adoption in Article 9 (4) of the International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation, 1944),

(3) Certificates of inoculation and vaccination,

(4) Health formalities at frontiers

As regards (1) and (2), the Committee took no decision. As regards (3), the Committee urged Governments to accept, as evidence of vaccination and inoculation, certificates after the international health pattern as laid down by the International Sanitary Conventions now in force, with such modifications as WHO might subsequently wish to introduce. Certificates should be simplified, made uniform and reduced to the absolute minimum compatible with the safeguarding of public health.

As regards (4) the Committee agreed with the ICAO proposal.

The medical examination of crew and passengers with their baggage should be made without charge. The clothes and baggage of crew and passengers who have embarked in or passed through endemic areas should be subject to examination for disease vectors and insects. Such examination should be conducted as rapidly as possible by or under the supervision of the public health authorities.¹

The Committee considered that all matters of interest to WHO should be submitted for opinion to the World Health Organization Expert Committee for the revision of the existing International Sanitary Conventions and thus permit suitable proposals in this connexion to be put forward at the First World Health Assembly.

¹ This proposal refers chiefly to air travel.

AID THROUGH VISITING LECTURERS

A group of eight American and two Swiss medical experts has recently spent two months in a lecturing tour in Austria. The mission was organized by the Unitarian Service Committee of the United States of America and was the first travelling teaching unit to be sponsored by the World Health Organization Interim Commission.

The reasons for this visit have been explained by Dr Brock CHISHOLM, Executive Secretary of the Interim Commission, in the following terms:

Thousands of doctors all over the world have lived behind the curtain of censorship during the war years, working alone and unable to share in the knowledge of their associates in other countries. Only a few will be able to travel to centres of new research. This is why top ranking specialists in a dozen fields are volunteering for this two month visitation to hospitals, clinics and universities.

Throughout the tour, the members of the mission travelled as a group to the main centres of medical teaching (Vienna, Innsbruck, and Graz) lecturing, participating in conferences, and demonstrating new medical and surgical techniques and the use of some of the more recently developed sera and drugs.

Dr MAURICE B. VISSCHER, Professor of Physiology and Head of the Department of Physiology at the University of Minnesota, was Chairman of the Group and Dr ERWIN KOHN, Director of Medical Projects of the Unitarian Service Committee, acted as Executive Director. The mission also included Dr JOHN J. BITTNER, Professor of Cancer Research at the University of Minnesota, Dr McKEEN CATTELL, Professor of Pharmacology at the Cornell University, New York, Dr STUART C. CULLEN, Professor of Anesthesiology at the University of Iowa, Dr JOSEPH P. EVANS, Associate Professor of Surgery at the University of Cincinnati, Ohio, Dr CHESTER M. JONES, Clinical Professor of Medicine at Harvard Medical School, Boston, Dr ERIC MARTIN, Professor of Medicine at the University of Geneva, Dr HERMANN MOOSER, Professor of Bacteriology and Hygiene at the University of Zurich, Switzerland, Dr S. BERNARD WORTIS, Professor of Psychiatry at the New York University College of Medicine.

Some of the principal subjects of the lectures were lung and heart surgery, anesthetics, surgical shock, frontal lobotomy and leucotomy, recent advances in cancer research, etc.

The results of this two months' visit have been highly gratifying. Austrian scientists and doctors were quick to appreciate the opportunity the first since the war, to discuss important medical problems with their foreign colleagues, and to hear first hand accounts of many of the recent developments in medical science and practice.

THE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMME OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

The international exchange of knowledge and experience is one of the principal factors in the solution of medical and health problems. Apart from international congresses, few organized attempts had been made up to the period of the First World War to promote this exchange. The knowledge, the experience and the technical information were confined to the individual countries.

The end of the first world war saw the recognition of the necessity for international action in the field of public health, and the Health Organisation of the League of Nations performed an invaluable function in promoting study tours and the exchange of personnel between the various countries. These international activities, carefully built up during the years of peace, ceased on the outbreak of the Second World War apart from war time contacts between the Western Allies. A large part of the European Continent, submerged beneath the German occupation, was cut off from the knowledge of recent developments in medical science.

This situation came to an end in the last stages of the war with the establishment of UNRRA, which regarded as one of its most important functions the supply of medical help, both in material and practical assistance, to countries devastated by the war. Among other activities in the programme of health rehabilitation, UNRRA made arrangements early in 1946 for thirty five specialists to be sent as Fellows to the United States, Canada and some European countries.

After its creation, in July 1946, the Interim Commission of WHO took over from UNRRA the greater part of its health activities and considerably expanded its fellowship programme.¹ The names

¹ WHO Chronicle 194, 1 3 4 48

of 172 men and women, specialists in public health and the basic medical sciences, as well as sanitary engineers, statisticians and nurses, from Austria, China, Czechoslovakia, Finland, Greece, Northern and Southern Korea, the Philippines, Poland and Yugoslavia, have been submitted to the Interim Commission for fellowships and travel grants up to the end of August, with a few scores more to be expected from Hungary, Italy, Ukraine and Byelorussia.¹

Plans have been made to send the Fellows to the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Denmark, Switzerland, France, the Soviet Union, Netherlands, India, Egypt and even to exchange them between the aided countries in some special fields because, as is understandable, research and development in the medical sciences were not entirely extinguished even in war-stricken countries. In the host countries, the acceptance of fellows has been prepared in co-operation with the Universities, Governmental agencies, teaching foundations and by the personal visits of members of the staff of WHO to countries where the bulk of the Fellows are to be placed. Thus, for instance, in the United Kingdom a common effort was organized by the Ministry of Health, the British Postgraduate Medical Federation and the British Council to place and accommodate Fellows in such a way that their stay in England already crowded with other students from the Dominions and Colonies, would be profitable. In the same way some twenty-five Universities as well as other institutions were contacted in the United States and here, even though they are facing their own problem of war veterans returning to their medical studies, response was especially good.

On the Continent, owing to lack of time, only Sweden and Denmark were visited. In these countries most hearty co-operation was extended. Elsewhere contacts have been made generally through the country's representative on the Interim Commission of WHO, whose effective help was much appreciated. Last but not least, Switzerland, the seat of the European Office, has absorbed a considerable number of Fellows in the best tradition of Swiss hospitality.

Financial responsibility for the programme rests entirely on the Interim Commission of WHO. Every Fellow—most of them University teachers or potential teachers, outstanding Public Health

¹ Of the 172 applications received up to 27 August 64 have been favourably considered, 5 were refused and 103 are still under consideration. Twenty Fellows were already in the field at that time.

men and specialists in all kind of medical techniques—will receive a reasonable monthly subsistence allowance, a special allowance for the purchase of technical books, tuition fees where necessary and travel expenses, including local travel in the country of study

There is no doubt that the exchange of knowledge and experience in health is not only an immediate post war measure but will continue so long as the promotion and protection of health is regarded as a paramount international concern

Further development will depend largely on the return to normal international conditions. There is an urgent need to extend the programme of fellowships to all Member States of the World Health Organization. An endeavour should be made to concentrate on fewer Fellows for longer term grants and to exercise extreme care in the selection of candidates. The programme should be approached not as an emergency measure but rather as an integral part of medical education

RATIFICATION OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION CONSTITUTION THE PRESENT POSITION

The Constitution of the World Health Organization, which was signed in New York in 1946 by 61 Governments, will come into force when 26 Member States of the United Nations have become parties to it. Six months at the latest after that date the World Health Assembly is to be convened.

Up to 15 September 1947 fifteen Member States of the United Nations had ratified or unconditionally accepted the Constitution. China, the United Kingdom, Canada, Iran, New Zealand, Syria, Liberia, Ethiopia, the Netherlands, Saudi Arabia, Turkey, Union of South Africa, Norway, Egypt and Sweden.

Seven States non members of the United Nations have likewise ratified or unconditionally accepted the Constitution. Switzerland, Transjordan, Italy, Romania, Albania, Eire and Austria.

REPRESENTATION OF WHO AT AMAZON RESEARCH MEETING

Dr Fred L SOPER Director of the Pan American Sanitary Bureau, Washington, D C represented WHO at a meeting of the Scientific International Commission of the Hyacinth Amazon at Belem do Para Brazil on 12 August The Commission is concerned with research activities into the flora and fauna of the tropical region of the Amazon basin as they affect the native population

PUBLICATIONS

Bulletin of the League of Nations Health Organisation

Number 3, Volume VII, of the *Bulletin of the League of Nations Health Organisation* was published after the liquidation of the League, by the Secretariat of the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization, which fell heir to its functions

Among the articles in this number, that on rabies is one of particular interest

The International Rabies Conference of 1927 invited the Health Organisation to publish statistics of the results of anti rabies treatment in the different anti rabies institutes of the world The object was to determine the conditions most favourable to the success of anti rabies treatment and if possible to select from among the various methods of vaccination employed the one that offered the greatest measure of security

Dr A G MCKENDRICK was allotted the task of analysing the statistical data received Up to 1937 he published nine successive reports dealing with 1,062,704 treated persons ¹ After his death in 1943, Major GREENWOOD, Professor Emeritus of Epidemiology and Vital Statistics in the University of London, was asked to complete the enquiry The Tenth Report on Data of Anti Rabies Treatments supplied by the Pasteur Institutes, which is the last of the series, makes a comprehensive survey of the results

¹ For previous reviews see document I o N C H 844 and the following *Health Organisation Bulletins* 1932 1 117 and 746 1933 2 591 1934 3 646 1935 4 777 1937 6 19 1938 7 1 1940 9 33

obtained from a total of 1,670,848 treated persons. Here are the fruits of an experiment of unique scope in the history of antirabies treatment.

The first part of the article is devoted to the results of the Tenth Review, dealing with 228,051 persons treated since 1938. A series of tables shows the distribution of cases according to the vaccine employed, the species of biting animal, the severity and position of the bite, and the number of days elapsing between the bite and the commencement of treatment. Other tables give the respective percentages of treated persons who were bitten on the bare skin and through clothing, the number of cases of post-vaccinal paralysis, mortality by race of the victim and, finally, world mortality.

The second part of the article is devoted to a critical analysis of the views of the late Dr Maria J. VAN STOCKUM, who had advanced the opinion that the classic Pasteurian treatment was valueless, and to a general discussion of the lessons to be learned from this important survey.

Other articles in this number include

The Biological Assay and Control of Tetanus Toxoid (L. GREENBERG, J. OIBNARD and O. A. MORRELL), On the Standardisation of Haffkine Institute Polyvalent Anti-snake venom Serum against the Venoms of the Four Common Indian Snakes (Cobra, Common Krait, Russell's Viper and Saw-scaled Viper) (A. K. HAZRA, D. C. LAHIRI and S. S. SARKAR), A Provisional Standard for Staphylococcus Antitoxin (Johs. IPSEN and O. IOSTOCK), The Ecology of Sandflies at the Larval Stage and the Epidemiology of the Diseases transmitted by Them (L. NÁJERA), Nutrition in Rural Districts in Greece (G. P. ALIVISATOS and Ad. JOUSTINIANOS).

*Final Number of the
Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique*

The October-November-December 1946 number of the *Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique* was published under the joint auspices of the Office and the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization. This number will be the last of the series, as, in accordance with a mutual decision by the Office and the Interim Commission, the publication will be continued as the *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*.

This final number of the *Office Bulletin* which mentions the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization on its cover, has a section devoted to the health laws and regulations of the Belgian Congo, the Principality of Monaco and Tunisia, various analyses of medical works and articles health measures and information for the last quarter of 1946, and the communications and reports made to the Permanent Committee by delegates in the course of the October 1946 session, the chief of which are discussed below.

Of eight articles on tuberculosis, five deal with various aspects of the disease during the war in England (Sir W DALPYMPLÉ CHAMPNFYS), Bulgaria (Dr KOUSSITASSOFF), Switzerland (Dr P VOLLEWEIDER), and France (Dr LOTTE and Drs ALJALEU LOTTE & PÉQUIGNOT). Three others discuss the technique and results of anti tuberculosis vaccination by means of BCG in France (Dr LOTTE and Drs L NÈGRE & J BRUTEY) and Sweden (Dr A WALLGREN).

Smallpox is the subject of five other articles. One describes the importation of smallpox into England during the first half of 1946 and indicates the part played in the spread of smallpox cases by atypical forms of the disease which occur among subjects vaccinated a fairly long time ago (Dr M MACKENZIE). Two others discuss immunity reaction following vaccination against smallpox (Dr J C BROOM and Dr P VOLLEWEIDER). The last two discuss the respective frequencies of post vaccinal encephalitis in the Netherlands (Dr C VAN DEN BERG) and England (Dr M MACKENZIE) and lead to the conclusion that this complication could be avoided in most cases if children were vaccinated before the age of two.

Three articles are devoted to the cases of typhus fever which appeared at the end of the war in France (Dr J BOYER), England (Dr M MACKENZIE) and Portugal (Dr A CARVALHO DIAS).

Of two studies on plague, one points out the primary role played by rat fleas in interhuman transmission of bubonic plague (Dr N H SWELLENOREBEL), and the other emphasizes the good effects of the sulphanilamides, particularly sulphathiazole and sulphadiazine, in treatment (Dr O MANI).

Finally, there are a number of articles on a diversity of subjects such as the fight against typhoid fever in Warsaw during the second German occupation (Dr LOVITZKI), cerebro spinal meningitis in French West Africa and in Togoland (Dr PELTIER), persistent endemic foci of certain acute infectious conditions (Dr W CHODZKO), the propagation of venereal diseases in Bulgaria (Dr KOUSSITASSOFF),

obtained from a total of 1,670,848 treated persons. Here are the fruits of an experiment of unique scope in the history of anti-rabies treatment.

The first part of the article is devoted to the results of the Tenth Review, dealing with 228,051 persons treated since 1938. A series of tables shows the distribution of cases according to the vaccine employed, the species of biting animal, the severity and position of the bite, and the number of days elapsing between the bite and the commencement of treatment. Other tables give the respective percentages of treated persons who were bitten on the bare skin and through clothing, the number of cases of post-vaccinal paralysis, mortality by race of the victim and, finally, world mortality.

The second part of the article is devoted to a critical analysis of the views of the late Dr Maria J. VAN STOCKUM, who had advanced the opinion that the classic Pasteurian treatment was valueless, and to a general discussion of the lessons to be learned from this important survey.

Other articles in this number include

The Biological Assay and Control of Tetanus Toxoid (L. GREENBERG, J. GIBBARD and C. A. MORRELL), On the Standardisation of Haffkine Institute Polyvalent Antisnake venom Serum against the Venoms of the Four Common Indian Snakes (Cobra, Common Krait, Russell's Viper and Saw scaled Viper) (A. K. HAZRA, D. C. LAHIRI and S. S. SOKHIEY), A Provisional Standard for *Staphylococcus* Antitoxin (John IRSEN and O. POSTOCK), The Ecology of Sandflies at the Larval Stage and the Epidemiology of the Diseases transmitted by Them (L. NAJERA), Nutrition in Rural Districts in Greece (G. P. ALIVISATOS and Ad. IOUSTINIANOS).

*Final Number of the
Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique*

The October-November-December 1946 number of the *Bulletin of the Office International d'Hygiène Publique* was published under the joint auspices of the Office and the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization. This number will be the last of the series, as in accordance with a mutual decision by the Office and the Interim Commission, the publication will be continued as the *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*.

This final number of the *Office Bulletin*, which mentions the Interim Commission of the World Health Organization on its cover, has a section devoted to the health laws and regulations of the Belgian Congo, the Principality of Monaco and Tunisia, various analyses of medical works and articles, health measures and information for the last quarter of 1946, and the communications and reports made to the Permanent Committee by delegates in the course of the October 1946 session, the chief of which are discussed below.

Of eight articles on tuberculosis, five deal with various aspects of the disease during the war in England (Sir W DALRYMPLE CHAMPNEYS), Bulgaria (Dr KOUSSITASSEF), Switzerland (Dr P VOLLENWEIDER), and France (Dr LOTTE and Drs AUJALFU, LOTTE & PÉQUIGNOT). Three others discuss the technique and results of anti tuberculosis vaccination by means of BCG in France (Dr LOTTE and Drs L NÈGRE & J BRETEY) and Sweden (Dr A WALLGREN).

Smallpox is the subject of five other articles. One describes the importation of smallpox into England during the first half of 1946 and indicates the part played in the spread of smallpox cases by atypical forms of the disease which occur among subjects vaccinated a fairly long time ago (Dr M MACKENZIE). Two others discuss immunity reaction following vaccination against smallpox (Dr J C BROOM and Dr P VOLLENWEIDER). The last two discuss the respective frequencies of post vaccinal encephalitis in the Netherlands (Dr C VAN DEN BERG) and England (Dr M MACKENZIE) and lead to the conclusion that this complication could be avoided in most cases if children were vaccinated before the age of two.

Three articles are devoted to the cases of typhus fever which appeared at the end of the war in France (Dr J BOYER), England (Dr M MACKENZIE) and Portugal (Dr A CARVALHO DIAS).

Of two studies on plague, one points out the primary role played by rat fleas in interhuman transmission of bubonic plague (Dr N H SWELLENOREBEL), and the other emphasizes the good effects of the sulphanilamides, particularly sulphathiazole and sulphadiazine, in treatment (Dr O MANI).

Finally, there are a number of articles on a diversity of subjects such as the fight against typhoid fever in Warsaw during the second German occupation (Dr LONTZKI), cerebro spinal meningitis in French West Africa and in Togoland (Dr PELTIER), persistent endemic foci of certain acute infectious conditions (Dr W CHODZKO), the propagation of venereal diseases in Bulgaria (Dr KOUSSITASSEF),

the new organization of the Roumanian Academy of Medicine (Dr DANIELOPOLU), epidemic poliomyelitis in Bulgaria from 1931 to 1945 (Dr KOUSSTASSEF), malaria in Italy during the war (Dr G A CANAPERIA), deratization of ships (Dr P G Stock), and control of anti yellow fever vaccine from the Pastour Institute at Dakar (Dr PELTIER)

Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report

The second number, July 1947, of the *Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report*, the monthly supplement to the *Weekly Epidemiological Record*, gives detailed statistical information regarding the incidence of cholera, yellow fever, plague, typhus fever, smallpox and relapsing fevers

The August issue Vol I, No 3, contains an article on Recent Birth rate Trends by Knud STOWMAN. The general impression, concludes the author, is that, while during the first third of the 20th century areas of low fertility were formed, which grew steadily larger and deeper, from the middle of the 1930's onwards, the tide began to turn and the birth rate rose in countries where they were lowest, the Second World War did nothing to stop it. In Western and Northern Europe, in North America and Australia, the generation of women who were responsible for the fall of the birth rate is now reaching the end of its potentially fertile life. It is apparently being replaced by young women wanting and having more children. Meanwhile the birth rate continued to fall during another ten years in those countries in which the decrease in fertility occurred only at a later stage. Discussing future possible developments, the author points out that up to about 1960 a decreasing number of women will reach each year the age of the middle twenties—the best child bearing age—on account of the low birth rates prevailing when they were born. Many of the men whom the young women of to day expected to marry died in the war, and many young mothers became widows. The birth rate will therefore be struggling in the future against severe handicaps.

The number also contains statistical tables giving the birth rates in various countries, birth rates in the large towns of Europe and birth rates in some large towns in other parts of the world

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL. I No 9

1947

FOURTH SESSION OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

The fourth session of the Interim Commission which was held at Geneva from 30 August to 13 September was opened by the Chairman, Dr Andrija STAMPAR. New representatives who attended were Dr P Z KING, Vice Minister of Health, Nanking, who, with Dr Szeining SZE, Vice Chairman of the Interim Commission, constituted the Chinese delegation, and Dr N VINOGRADOV, Vice Minister of Health of the U S S R. Surgeon General Thomas PARRAN, who did not attend the last session, returned as representative of the United States. Dr Geraldo DE PAULA SOUZA, Director of the Faculty of Hygiene and Public Health, University of São Paulo, was elected one of the three Vice Chairmen of the Interim Commission to replace Dr Octavio MONDRAGON, who was unable to attend the meeting. Dr Karl EVANG, Surgeon General of the Department of Public Health, Norway, was elected Chairman of the Committee on Priorities.

Now that 15 Member States of the United Nations have already ratified the Constitution of the World Health Organization, it is hoped that the First World Health Assembly, which must be convened not later than six months after ratification of the Constitution by 26 Members of the United Nations, will meet possibly in May or June 1948. As the First Assembly will be, in the words of Dr Stampar, extremely important and very significant in the history of humanity and the United Nations and as the Interim Commission carries the heavy burden of the preparatory work, the agenda of this session was very crowded and some evening meetings were necessary. An enormous amount of work was done, as the

different subjects were referred to the various internal committees for discussion before being presented to the plenary sessions for the approval of the Interim Commission itself. In the following pages a summary will be found of the decisions taken during the two weeks' debates.

INTERNATIONAL EPIDEMIC CONTROL

The possibilities of preventing new disastrous epidemics similar to those which claimed millions of victims only a few decades ago, as well as the means of control of epidemics still existing in various areas of the world, were discussed at some length by representatives under the chairmanship of Dr Melville MACKENZIE (United Kingdom).

This was one of the chief tasks of international health organizations such as the Pan American Sanitary Bureau, the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique*, the Health Organization of the League of Nations and, most recently, the Health Division of UNRRA.

There was general agreement that the former system of sanitary conventions was no longer adequate for present needs. It was the opinion of Dr Thomas PARRAN (United States) that the mechanism of international conventions had been shown by experience to be too slow and unwieldy for the effective control of the international spread of disease, owing largely to the fact that such conventions must be subjected to complicated national legislative processes, even though any revisions involved might be purely technical in nature. In a note submitted by him, it was clearly shown that the old system of international sanitary conventions, far from uniting the States on measures to prevent the spread of disease along the high ways of international maritime and aerial navigation, resulted only in a confused situation whereby certain States parties to the most recent conventions were still bound to obsolete provisions of earlier conventions, while other States were not bound to any convention at all. To show how slowly international sanitary conventions came into effect, Dr Parran recalled that the convention signed on 17 January 1912 did not become effective until 17 October 1920, that signed on 21 June 1926 not until 22 May 1928 and that signed on 12 April 1933 not until 1 August 1935.¹

¹ Doc. WHO IC/T/.. 3 September 1947

An entirely new mechanism for the international control of epidemics is envisaged in the WHO Constitution. Under Article 21, the World Health Assembly is given authority to adopt regulations concerning, among other things, sanitary and quarantine requirements and other procedures designed to prevent the international spread of disease. The regulations adopted shall come into force for all Members after due notice has been given of their adoption by the Health Assembly except for such Members as may notify the Director General of rejection or reservations within the period of time stated in the notice (Art. 22). This means that it will be no longer necessary to convene special diplomatic conferences for the establishment of the slow and complicated machinery required for the ratification of a convention, which in itself marks an important step forward.

Representatives took advantage of the facilities provided by the WHO Constitution to tackle the problem of international protection against communicable diseases, not by appointing an expert committee for the revision of existing international sanitary conventions, as had previously been proposed, but by forming an Expert Committee on International Epidemic Control. This, in other words, means that the experts will confine themselves not to the study of the revision of the existing international sanitary conventions but to the definition of those International Health Regulations which may be necessary for the prevention of epidemic diseases.

A new era was thus inaugurated in the history of the international control of epidemics.

It was agreed that membership of this important Expert Committee would include *ex officio* the President of the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* and the Director of the Pan American Sanitary Bureau as well as a representative of the International Civil Aviation Organization.

The terms of reference of the new Expert Committee are the following:

The world epidemiological situation has greatly changed since the times of the Sanitary Conventions of 1903, 1912 and 1926. It is therefore desirable, in view of the new methods of control, to examine the circumstances underlying the spread of the major epidemic diseases and to re-study the principles which should serve as a basis for their international control.

The terms of reference of the Expert Committee are to make these examinations and studies, confining them to technical consideration

The Expert Committee on International Epidemic Control will submit a report making such recommendations as it considers appropriate in consequence of its study to the Interim Commission

THE FIGHT AGAINST INFLUENZA

Influenza, which has caused the death of millions in the past, is always a potential menace to world health, and definite steps have now been taken by the Interim Commission to fight it on an international level

During the third session, Dr C VAN DEN BERG (Netherlands) had drawn the attention of the Interim Commission to the fact that an influenza pandemic in the near future was by no means an imaginary danger and it had been unanimously agreed that the Commission dared not risk a sudden outbreak of the disease without being in a position to take energetic measures to meet the threat¹

As the Fourth International Congress of Microbiology met in Copenhagen from 20-26 July 1947, it was decided to take advantage of the presence there of many leading workers on influenza, and obtain expert advice on the possibility of successfully fighting the disease in the present stage of our knowledge. Dr Raymond GAUTIER, Counsellor of the Interim Commission, was sent as observer to collect information, especially as regards prophylactic immunization

Seventeen papers on influenza were read in the Virus Section of the Congress. Since none had direct bearing on the practical attack on the influenza problem on an international level a special meeting of 45 interested experts was held at the Rigsdag on 25 July 1947. After a general discussion, a small Committee was chosen to consider how the views expressed could best be put into practice. The Committee consisted of Dr P. GAUTIER (Switzerland), in the Chair, Dr J. ØRSKOV (Denmark), Professor G. OLIN (Sweden), Dr W. F. FRIEDEWALD (U.S.A.), Professor J. MULDER (Netherlands), Dr C. H. ANDREWES (United Kingdom), Dr W. I. B. BEVERIDGE

¹ See *WHO Chronicle* 1 56 p. 82

(Australia), Dr G J STERANOFULO (Greece), and Dr J VIEUCHANGF (France)

At the request of the Committee, Dr C H ANDREWES prepared a memorandum¹ which was discussed by the Interim Commission. The memorandum stressed the fact that to avert 'another 1918' we need most of all to gain understanding of the epidemiology of the influenza of these times in hope of learning, amongst other things, about the occurrence of mutants and their spread. This need naturally results from the fact that the influenza virus is a particularly labile one, apt to produce mutant strains of the kind which were responsible for the 1918-1919 pandemic. The virus may at any time, according to Dr Andrewes, produce another such mutant, and again kill its millions.

Dr Andrewes' memorandum did not give much hope of the possibility of successfully combating influenza by means of preventive vaccination on a purely national basis. It specifically pointed out that, although some striking successes in vaccination had been reported from the United States, last winter's results were rather disappointing and suggested that this might have been caused by the fact that the 1947 strains may have been antigenically remote from the strain used for the vaccine. If so, this meant that there was some hope of isolating a strain at the beginning of an epidemic and preparing a vaccine before the epidemic was over. This was especially desirable in cases where a lethal strain was spreading from one country to another, when international action alone could prove effective.

In the light of these facts, it appeared to Dr Andrewes that effective international action against influenza would require the setting up of an Influenza Centre, the functions of which would be

- (1) Collection and distribution of information regarding the outbreak of influenza epidemics in any part of the world, including specification of the serological types involved, so that appropriate measures, such as the preparation of the corresponding vaccines, could be taken without delay by countries menaced.
- (2) Collection and distribution of pathological material. Some countries would have, and in time all should have, labora-

¹ Doc WHO IC/97 13 August 1947

tories capable of making a serological diagnosis as between influenza A and B, isolating the virus and sending it to the central laboratory for further study Existing laboratories in many countries could be designated as regional influenza laboratories , but would have to agree to use common techniques Laboratories capable of acting as regional laboratories exist at the present day in at least the following countries Argentine (probably), Australia, Canada, Denmark, France Great Britain, Hungary, Netherlands, South Africa, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United States of America

- (3) Education in the central laboratory of staff from countries at present lacking trained workers

In the discussion which took place, the general opinion was that the Interim Commission should adopt the propositions made by Dr Andrewes Dr CAVILLON (France), Dr VINOGRADOV (USSR) and Dr EVANG (Norway), among others, stressed the importance of the action proposed It was finally decided that the establishment in England of an International Influenza Centre would be highly desirable and that a credit should be made available in order to facilitate the creation of such a Centre Surgeon General Thomas PARRAN offered to make available the National Institute of Health in Bethesda as a regional laboratory and his proposal was gratefully accepted

INTERNATIONAL ACTION AGAINST PLAGUE

Plague has been an international problem for many years , while it is no longer a universal threat, nevertheless it endangers the life of a large section of the population of Asia

Dr SZEMING SZE, on behalf of the Chinese delegation presented a proposal that active steps be taken to combat the disease effectively It was pointed out that recent advances in knowledge concerning both preventive and therapeutic measures against plague justified a new appraisal of the situation by international experts Such advances, the Chinese delegation believed, included new experience gained in anti plague vaccines, both live and killed, new rodenticides such as ANTU and 1080 , new insecticides such as DDT, new drugs such

as the sulphur drugs, and new antibiotics such as streptomycin. The Chinese delegation noted that in the light of the latest reports, there was hope that international action could achieve the complete eradication of the disease throughout the world. As international action against plague required much preliminary study, extensive machinery and considerable expense, the Chinese delegation proposed that the subject be placed on the agenda of the First World Health Assembly which would discuss the practical means of attacking the disease. Dr Karl EVANG reminded the representatives that in the case of influenza valuable information had been obtained from informal discussion by a group of experts present at the Fourth International Congress of Microbiology. As the Fourth International Congress of Tropical Medicine will meet in Washington on 12 May 1948, he suggested that an informal meeting be arranged with the plague specialists participating in that Congress. This proposal was adopted.

VENEREAL DISEASES

Venereal diseases were given top priority at the recent session of the Interim Commission. The problem had already been discussed by representatives at an earlier session¹, and Dr T. GUTHE had been appointed to the Secretariat as expert in venereal diseases. As a result of the memorandum² presented to the Interim Commission, it was decided to undertake a further survey with regard to scientific and practical aspects of the problem and to appoint, at a later stage, an Expert Committee consisting of not more than four members to prepare a programme of international action against venereal diseases for the consideration of the Interim Commission at its fifth session and the First World Health Assembly.

SCHISTOSOMIASIS

Schistosomiasis is one of the most widespread diseases affecting both man and domestic animals. Indeed, the view has been expressed more than once that in large areas in the world this disease has done more harm than most other diseases. Most of the African continent as well as large areas in Asia and South America are infested by the parasitic worm which is the cause of the disease. In China alone

¹ See *Chronicle WHO* 1 3 4 p 61

² Doc WHO IC/104 30 August 1947

more than 5,000,000 people are suffering from it, and, according to Faust, probably more than 100,000,000 persons are exposed to infection in that country Dr Aly Tewfik SHOUSHA Pasha, representative of Egypt, who had brought the subject to the attention of the Interim Commission at the third session, presented a memorandum at the fourth session,¹ and expressed the view that this scourge could be eliminated only by energetic international action He was strongly supported by Dr KING (China), Dr CASTILLO (Venezuela) and Dr CAVAILLON (France) in his proposal that the subject be placed on the agenda of the First World Health Assembly with the recommendation that an Expert Committee be established to determine the necessary international action The proposal was approved

QUARANTINE MEASURES AGAINST PSITTACOSIS

The possibility of an outbreak of an epidemic of psittacosis was one of the subjects on the agenda of the recent session

Psittacosis is a virus disease of birds which is conveyed secondarily to man usually through contact with parrots or parakeets The first case was noticed at Uster, Switzerland, in 1879, and since then cases have been reported from many different parts of the world

Following the widespread outbreak of 1929-1930, a number of countries took quarantine measures to avoid the introduction and spread of this disease either by prohibiting completely or regulating the importation of birds of the Psittaci family parrots, parakeets, love birds, macaws, cockatoos, lorries, etc

An enquiry by the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique* in 1936 showed that 16 countries had taken defensive measures of this nature Algeria, Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Egypt, Germany, Morocco, the Netherlands, the Netherlands Indies, New Zealand, Portugal, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States of America

It was considered advisable to bring up to date information on both the prevalence of psittacosis among birds and man, and the quarantine regulations in force

A summary of the available information has been prepared by the Secretariat² This will be sent to national health authorities

¹ A T SHOUSHA Pasha *Schistosomiasis a World Scourge* Government Press Cairo 1947

² Doc WHO IC/EQ/19 14 August 1947

with a request for data on the present situation regarding the disease and protection measures applicable

INTERNATIONAL ACTION AGAINST ALCOHOLISM

Dr André CAVAILLON had drawn the attention of the Interim Commission at a previous session to the problem of the world wide increase in alcoholism, and at the recent session he presented a memorandum on this subject

After emphasizing the importance of alcoholism as a social and health problem, the author outlined the measures taken in various countries, and gave details of the legal and other aspects of the struggle against alcoholism in France. In his conclusions, Dr Cavailion expressed the opinion that WHO should attach particular importance to the problem of education, and that the fight against alcoholism should begin in the primary school and be pursued steadily, but without over emphasis, throughout every phase of educational life. He thought that the World Health Organization should also advocate increasing the time devoted to the teaching of the pathology of alcoholism in the Medical Faculties, should sponsor congresses, post graduate courses, etc, and should establish relations with non governmental international organizations which are working on the same problem.

Such a programme as Dr Cavailion visualized could, he believed, be more easily carried out with the co operation of the specialized agencies such as FAO, ILO, UNESCO, etc

Important though these proposals were, they should, however, be regarded as only one part of the international campaign against alcoholism. The principal part of Dr Cavailion's plan lay in an International Agreement to be concluded by all countries, and such an agreement has been tentatively outlined by him in 57 articles.

The memorandum is intended merely as a basis of discussion for a proposed International Conference against Alcoholism, after preliminary study and, if necessary, modification by a competent group of experts. It was suggested that the Secretariat provide additional data with regard to

- (i) The physiological and pathological action of alcohol,
- (ii) The social effects of alcoholism,
- (iii) Steps for the restriction of alcohol,
- (iv) Steps for social protection against alcoholism

The Interim Commission agreed that the Secretariat should continue the study along these lines, and decided to call the attention of the World Health Assembly to the problem

WORLD PRODUCTION OF INSULIN

The problem of world production of insulin was again discussed by the Interim Commission. In accordance with a decision of the Interim Commission,¹ the Secretariat had sent to the appropriate authorities of all United Nations Members and to 14 other States, a circular letter asking them to provide information on several points, including the present consumption and the present production in the respective country, as well as the anticipated consumption and production over the next two years.

Twenty five replies had been received by the Secretariat up to 31 July, and it is hoped that when all have arrived a clear picture of the world needs and production possibilities of insulin will be obtained.

FUTURE OF THE INTERNATIONAL CENTRE OF SALMONELLA

In 1938 an International Salmonella Centre, under Dr F. KAUFFMANN was established at the State Serum Institute, Copenhagen. At the meeting of the experts on Biological Standardization which took place in Geneva in June 1947, it was proposed that this Centre, which had performed very useful and important work, should be taken over by the World Health Organization and that its scope be extended, under the name of International Enteric Centre, to include dysentery, coliform and *Proteus* groups of bacilli. The first part of this proposal was adopted by the Expert Committee and submitted to the Interim Commission. After discussion it was decided that, although the Commission was appreciative of the work of the Centre and of its international importance, it was not in a position at the moment to meet the financial obligations involved in taking over the Centre. It was therefore agreed that the matter should be referred to the First World Health Assembly for decision.

¹ See *WHO Chronicle* 1 5 6 p. 81

THE DANGER OF POST VACCINAL ENCEPHALITIS

The attention of all Governments is to be drawn by the Interim Commission to the fact that the danger of post vaccinal encephalitis increases with the age of the children vaccinated, and that primary vaccination is therefore indicated in the early months of life.

Facts and figures provided by Drs A CAVAILLO (France), M MACKEENZIE (United Kingdom), A T SHELISHA Pasha (Egypt) and C VAN DER BERG (Netherlands) were presented, together with material concerning many other countries, in a memorandum prepared by Dr G STUART, member of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission.¹

It appeared, from figures quoted, that in the Netherlands, for example, between 1930 and 1943, in 602,069 subjects vaccinated, 78 cases of post vaccinal encephalitis occurred, of which 24 were fatal. So great was the fear of the complication in 1936 that 1,500,000 children under 6 years old had not been vaccinated—only 20 per cent of the school children at that time were vaccinated. In England and Wales, during the six years of war, 60 cases, with 31 deaths, occurred, giving a case fatality rate of over 50 per cent.

Geographical distribution of encephalitis throughout the world is uneven, for whereas in certain countries its morbidity and mortality are comparatively high, in others, such as the U.S.S.R., Roumania and France, where primary vaccination is compulsory within the first year of life, the disease is practically non-existent.

The available observations tend to show that post vaccinal encephalitis results from the stimulation by vaccinia virus of encephalitis virus, pre-existent in a latent form.

It is obviously desirable to obtain more data of the circumstances under which the disease occurs, as verification of the above theory would point to the possibility of practically eliminating post vaccinal encephalitis by practising smallpox vaccination in the early months of life—i.e., prior to infection by the encephalitis virus.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION OF IMMIGRANTS

A request was received from the Venezuelan Government for assistance by the Interim Commission in the issue of medical certificates to immigrants to that country. It was explained that,

¹ Doc WHO IC/EQ/16 15 July 1947

while the Government of Venezuela was anxious to receive immigrants, it was highly desirable that they be medically examined before leaving their countries of origin, a task which the Government was unable to fulfil as it could not send doctors and equipment to Europe. The Commission decided that, although financial aid could not be given, the Secretariat should render all possible assistance in the problems arising from the medical examination of migrants.

PREVENTION OF CRIME AND THE TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS

The Social Commission of the Economic and Social Council¹ at its first session in 1947 asked the Secretariat of the United Nations to prepare a report on the prevention of crime and the treatment of offenders showing which suggestions are suitable for international action and how they should be carried out. The report was submitted to the Social Commission during its second session held in Lake Success from 28 August to 13 September 1947. At the same time the United Nations Secretariat asked the Interim Commission to co-operate actively in certain phases of the work, particularly in the question of the influence of morbid heredity and bad social environment. It was further suggested that UNESCO and WHO should co-operate in a study of early social adaptation in the child and possible preventive measures at this stage of development.

The Interim Commission authorized the establishment of the machinery necessary to provide the help requested.

WHO TECHNICAL ADVICE ON UNITED NATIONS BUILDINGS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

The Secretariat of the United Nations approached the Interim Commission for expert advice on the hygiene of working conditions in the new United Nations buildings, on setting up medical standards for employment and on the United Nations Clinic at Lake Success. The Interim Commission authorized the appointment of a small panel of experts to deal with these questions.

¹ The details concerning the Social Commission in *WHO Chronicle* 1 3 4 Annex III

THE UNITED NATIONS-WHO DRAFT AGREEMENT APPROVED

A joint meeting of the Committee on Negotiations with the Specialized Agencies of the Economic and Social Council and the Sub-Committee on Negotiations with the United Nations of the Interim Commission was held on 4 August at Lake Success. The Interim Commission was represented by Drs H VAN ZILE HADE, W A TIMMERMAN and Szeming SZE. Dr F CALDFRONE, Director of the New York Headquarters Office, and Mr W SHARP, technical officer, also participated. The joint Committee considered the Draft Agreement,¹ which had been previously discussed by the Secretariat of the United Nations and WHO. A small number of minor changes were suggested.

The Draft Agreement was then presented to the Economic and Social Council, which approved it during its fifth session, and to the Interim Commission, which also approved it during its fourth session. Before coming into force, the Draft Agreement needs final adoption by the General Assembly of the United Nations and the World Health Assembly.

TIME AND PLACE OF THE FIRST WORLD HEALTH ASSEMBLY

One of the main items on the Agenda was the subject of the time and place of the First World Health Assembly. There was a general feeling among Representatives that the 26th ratification by a United Nations Member would be received before the end of the year, and that it would thus be possible to convene the Assembly in May or June 1948. A long discussion was necessary before a decision with regard to the place could be taken, as a number of important factors had to be considered: the facilities for the efficient organization of the Conference by the Secretariat, the necessity for keeping the expenses as low as possible, and the desirability of enabling those countries which had suffered during the war to send the necessary delegations. The Interim Commission finally decided by a secret vote of 11 to 4 that the Assembly should be held in the Western Hemisphere, Dr Stampar, the Chairman of the Commission, being authorized to select the specific site in North or South America. Four places were mentioned during the discussion: New York and Geneva (both of which present considerable advantages as the languages

¹ Doc. United Nations E/541. 8 August 1947 (English-French)

of the countries are the working languages of the United Nations, and as they are respectively the site of the Headquarters and of the European Office), Rio de Janeiro, which was proposed by Dr Geraldo DE PAULA SOUZA, and Paris, proposed by Dr André CAVAILLON

FIELD SERVICES

An account of the work of the Field Services Division has previously been given ¹ and the report of its activities between the third and fourth sessions, including a special report on the progress of the fellowships programme, was adopted by the Interim Commission

It will be remembered that UNRPA had given \$1,500,000 to finance Field Services until the permanent establishment of WHO. Owing to the delay in ratifications, the Executive Secretary approached the Central Committee of UNRRA for a further grant to allow the Interim Commission to continue to afford technical assistance in health matters to UNRRA-aided countries until the World Health Assembly meets. Information was received immediately after the close of the fourth session that the Central Committee of UNRRA had generously allocated a further \$1,500,000 for this purpose to the Interim Commission for the first nine months of 1948 or until the permanent WHO is independently and adequately financed

BUDGET FOR 1948

The total WHO budget for the year 1948 as determined by the Interim Commission amounts to \$3,028,324. This sum is regarded as the minimum necessary to keep the WHO machinery functioning and to meet the cost of the numerous activities to which the Interim Commission is now committed. Many proposals already submitted to the Commission have had to be postponed or curtailed to keep the budget to this low level and thus reduce the contributions which will have to be provided by the Member Governments.

Of the total budget, \$1,500,000 have been allocated to the Field Services. The Sub Committee on the Field Services Budget will meet in January 1948, before the fifth session of the Interim Commission, to prepare the detailed budget for the Field Services.

¹ WHO Chronicle 1 5-6 p 73

The remaining allocations fall into several categories

- (a) \$303,900 for Organizational Meetings, including the First World Health Assembly (\$200,000), one or more meetings of the Interim Commission, and several meetings of the Committee on Administration and Finance, of the various subcommittees of the Committee on Relations and of the Negotiating Committees with other Specialized Agencies
- (b) \$125,000 for Technical Meetings, including Quarantine (2 meetings), International Epidemic Control (2 meetings), Malaria (2 meetings), Habit forming Drugs (2 meetings), Biological Standardization (2 meetings), International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death (1 or 2 meetings), Joint Expert Committees (3 meetings), Tuberculosis (1 meeting), Unification of Pharmacopœias (2 meetings), and Venereal Diseases (1 meeting)
- (c) \$132,200 for Technical Services including Biological Standardization, Laboratories, epidemiological telegrams, publications, etc
- (d) \$807,224 for New York, Geneva and other Offices
- (e) \$160,000 as a contingency fund

MISCELLANEOUS

ICEF-WHO Co operation

The Chairman of the Interim Commission and the Executive Secretary were authorized to appoint, for assistance to the International Children's Emergency Food, a public health officer, and later, if necessary, a nutritionist and a specialist in child welfare for the same purpose

Committee on Technical Questions

The Interim Commission decided to change the name of the Committee on Epidemiology and Quarantine to the Committee on Technical Questions and to widen its terms of reference to the tendering of advice on all technical proposals referred to it by the Commission

Committee on Priorities

The terms of reference of the Committee on Priorities were

limited to the tendering of advice on the relative importance of questions of policy and programme referred to it by the Commission

The Sanitary Bureau in Alexandria

The Chairman of the Interim Commission was authorized to appoint a small Sub Committee to study, in consultation with the appropriate authorities, the relationship of the Sanitary Bureau in Alexandria to the World Health Organization

Yellow Fever Panel

An expert from the U S S R will be added to the Yellow Fever Panel

Malaria

Médecin général M A VAUCEL (France) and Dr A K VISHWANATHAN (India) were appointed as members of the Expert Committee on Malaria

FORTHCOMING MEETINGS

The Interim Commission will hold its fifth session at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 22 January to 7 February 1948

*

The Sub Committee on the Field Services Budget will meet in Geneva on 16 January 1948

*

The Committee on Administration and Finance will meet in Geneva on 19 January 1948

Technical Meetings

The Expert Committee for the Preparation of the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death will meet at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 21 to 26 October 1947

*

The Expert Committee on Quarantine will meet at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, on 24 November 1947

*

The Expert Committee on Malaria will meet in Washington, D C, some time in May 1948. The precise place and date of the meeting will be announced later

Annex I

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS AT THE FOURTH SESSION OF THE INTERIM COMMISSION

Dr Andrija STAMPAR President of the Yugoslav Academy of Sciences
and Arts Professor of Public Health University of Zagreb Yugo-
slavia *Chairman Representative*

Dr Paul GRIGONIC Member of the Government of the People's
Republic of Croatia *Alternate*

Dr Geraldo H. DE PAULA SOUZA Director of the Faculty of Hygiene and
Public Health University of São Paulo Brazil *Vice Chairman
Representative*

Dr Aly Tewfik SHOUSHA Pasha Under Secretary of State Ministry of
Public Health Cairo Egypt *Vice Chairman Representative*

Dr P. Z. KING Vice Minister of Health Nanking *Representative*

Dr Szeming SZE Resident Representative National Health Administration
of China Washington D.C. United States of America *Vice Chairman
Alternate*

Dr George D. W. CAMERON Deputy Minister of National Health and
Welfare Ottawa Canada *Representative*

Dr Thomas C. ROUTLEY General Secretary Canadian Medical
Association Toronto *Alternate*

Dr M. R. BOW Deputy Minister Department of Public Health
Province of Alberta *Adviser*

Dr Léon GERIN LAJOIE Professeur et Vice Doyen Faculté de
Médecine Université de Montréal *Adviser*

Mr John G. H. HALSTEAD Third Secretary of the Department
of External Affairs Ottawa *Adviser*

Dr Demetrio CASTILLO Assistant to the Director of Public Health Caracas
Venezuela *Alternate*

Dr André CAVAILLON Directeur général de la Santé Ministère de la Santé
publique et de la Population Paris France *Representative*

Dr Xavier LECLAINCHE Inspecteur général au Ministère de la
Santé publique Paris *Alternate*

Médecin général M. A. VALCEL Directeur du Service de Santé
au Ministère France Outre mer Paris *Alternate*

limited to the tendering of advice on the relative importance of questions of policy and programme referred to it by the Commission

The Sanitary Bureau in Alexandria

The Chairman of the Interim Commission was authorized to appoint a small Sub Committee to study, in consultation with the appropriate authorities, the relationship of the Sanitary Bureau in Alexandria to the World Health Organization

Yellow Fever Panel

An expert from the U S S R will be added to the Yellow Fever Panel

Malaria

Médecin général M A VAUCEL (France) and Dr A K VISHWANATHAN (India) were appointed as members of the Expert Committee on Malaria

FORTHCOMING MEETINGS

The Interim Commission will hold its fifth session at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 22 January to 7 February 1948

*

The Sub Committee on the Field Services Budget will meet in Geneva on 16 January 1948

*

The Committee on Administration and Finance will meet in Geneva on 19 January 1948

Technical Meetings

The Expert Committee for the Preparation of the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death will meet at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 21 to 26 October 1947

*

The Expert Committee on Quarantine will meet at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, on 24 November 1947

*

The Expert Committee on Malaria will meet in Washington, D C, some time in May 1948 The precise place and date of the meeting will be announced later

Dr NICOLAI VINOGRADOV Vice Minister of Health Moscow U.S.S.R.
Representative

The following were present as Observers

UNITED NATIONS

Mr LOUIS CROS Executive Assistant Department of Social Affairs
Dr ANTONIO PONS Acting Director Health Section Department of
Social Affairs
M LÉON STEINIG Director Narcotics Division Department of Social
Affairs

FAO

Dr W. R. ATKROYD Director Nutrition Division
Dr J. M. LATSKY Nutrition Executive

ICAO

M Eugène PÉRY Chef des Etudes juridiques

ICEF

Mr Alfred E. DAVIDSON Director European Headquarters

ILO

M Henri CALLOIS Conseiller Assistant spécial du Directeur général
du B I T

IRO

Dr R. L. COIGNY Director of Health

OFFICE INTERNATIONAL D'HYGIÈNE PUBLIQUE

Dr M. T. MORGAN President of the Permanent Committee
Dr L. M. GAUD Président de la Commission des Finances et du Trai-
fert

UNESCO

M André DE BLONAY Head of Section External Relations
Dr I. M. ZHUKOVA Counsellor Section of Natural Sciences

Secretariat

Dr Brock CHISHOLM Executive Secretary
Dr Raymond GAUTIER Counsellor Chief of the Geneva Office
Dr Frank CALDERONE Director of Headquarters Office

Dr LUCIEN BERNARD Chef du Bureau d'Epidémiologie Ministère
de la Santé publique et de la Population Paris *Adviser*
Mme C LABEYRIE Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Paris
Adviser

Dr KARL FVANG Surgeon General Department of Public Health Oslo
Norway *Representative*

Dr MELVILLE D MACKENZIE Principal Medical Officer Ministry of Health
London United Kingdom *Representative*

Dr A M W RAE Colonial Office London *Alternate*

Mr MAURICE E BATHURST Foreign Office London *Adviser*

Mr C H K EDMONDS Assistant Secretary Ministry of Health
London *Adviser*

Mrs Kathleen V GREEN Ministry of Health London *Adviser*

Lieut Colonel C MANI IMS Deputy Public Health Commissioner with
the Government of India New Delhi India *Representative*

Dr THOMAS PARRAN Surgeon General United States Public Health Ser-
vice Washington D C United States of America *Representative*

Dr H VAN ZILE HYDE Senior Surgeon United States Public
Health Service Washington D C

Mr HOWARD CALDERWOOD State Department Washington D C
Adviser

Mr SAMUEL T PARELMAN Chief International Organizations
Branch Office of Budget and Planning State Department
Washington D C *Adviser*

Dr CARLOS E PAZ SOLDAN Professor of Hygiene Faculty of Medicine
University of San Marcos Lima Peru *Representative*

Dr GEORGE MUIR REDSHAW Chief Medical Officer Australia House London
Representative

Dr C VAN DEN BERG Director General of Public Health Ministry of Social
Affairs The Hague Netherlands *Representative*

Dr W A TIMMERMAN Director of the National Institute of
Public Health Utrecht *Alternate*

Dr C BANNING Chief Medical Inspector of Public Health The
Hague *Alternate*

Mr J GOLD MIT Health Department Ministry of Social Affairs

Dr Nicolai VINOCRADOV Vice Minister of Health Moscow U S S R
Representative

The following were present as Observers

UNITED NATIONS

Mr Louis CROS Executive Assistant Department of Social Affairs

Dr Antonio PONS Acting Director Health Section Department of Social Affairs

M Léon STEINIG Director Narcotics Division Department of Social Affairs

FAO

Dr W R AYKROYD Director Nutrition Division

Dr J M LATSKY Nutrition Executive

ICAO

M Eugène PEPIN Chef des Etudes juridiques

ICEF

Mr Alfred E DAVIDSON Director European Headquarters

ILO

M Henri GALLOIS Conseiller Assistant spécial du Directeur général du BIT

IRO

Dr R L COIGNY Director of Health

OFFICE INTERNATIONAL D'HYGIÈNE PUBLIQUE

Dr M T MORGAN President of the Permanent Committee

Dr L M GAUD Président de la Commission des Finances et du Transfert

UNESCO

M André DE BLOUAY Head of Section External Relations

Dr I M ZHUKOVA Counsellor Section of Natural Sciences

Secretariat

Dr Brock CHISHOLM Executive Secretary

Dr Raymond GAUTIER Counsellor Chief of the Geneva Office

Dr Frank CALDERONE Director of Headquarters Office

Dr LUCIEN BERNARD Chef du Bureau d'Epidémiologie Ministère
de la Santé publique et de la Population Paris *Adviser*
Mme C LABETPIE Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Paris
Adviser

Dr KARL EVANG Surgeon General Department of Public Health Oslo
Norway *Representative*

Dr Melville D MACKENZIE Principal Medical Officer Ministry of Health
London United Kingdom *Representative*

Dr A M W PAE Colonial Office London *Alternate*

Mr MAURICE E BATHURST Foreign Office London *Adviser*

Mr C H A EDMONDS Assistant Secretary Ministry of Health
London *Adviser*

Miss Kathleen V GULEV Ministry of Health London *Adviser*

Lieut Colonel C MANIAMS Deputy Public Health Commissioner with
the Government of India New Delhi India *Representative*

Dr THOMAS PARRAN Surgeon General United States Public Health Ser-
vice Washington D C United States of America *Representative*

Dr H VAN ZILE HYDE Senior Surgeon United States Public
Health Service Washington D C

Mr HOWARD CALDERWOOD State Department Washington D C
Adviser

Mr SAMUEL T PARFLMAN Chief International Organizations
Branch Office of Budget and Planning State Department
Washington D C *Adviser*

Dr CARLOS E PAZ SOLDAN Professor of Hygiene Faculty of Medicine
University of San Marcos Lima Peru *Representative*

Dr GEORGE MUIR REDSHAW Chief Medical Officer Australia House London
Representative

Dr C VAN DEN BERG Director General of Public Health Ministry of Social
Affairs The Hague Netherlands *Representative*

Dr W A TIMMERMAN Director of the National Institute of
Public Health Utrecht *Alternate*

Dr C BANNING Chief Medical Inspector of Public Health The
Hague *Alternate*

Mr J J GOLDSMIT Health Department Ministry of Social Affairs
The Hague *Adviser*

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL I, No 10

October 1947

CHOLERA IN EGYPT

The present cholera epidemic in Egypt is a test of the efficiency of modern public health organization. There is reason to believe that a century ago a similar epidemic could not have been checked and would have claimed numerous victims in parts of Europe. The history of the five epidemics which during the 19th Century used Egypt as a stepping stone, fully confirms this supposition.

The cholera epidemic made its first appearance on 22 September 1947, in El Kurein (Elkarin) village, Sharkia Province. As soon as this news reached the Epidemiological Intelligence Service of WHO, notifications of the outbreak in Egypt were sent to all countries liable to infection from travellers coming from Egypt by air, land or sea. This prompt action enabled the Governments concerned to take protective measures without delay.

All countries adjacent to Egypt and those connected with her by airlines took defensive measures against the importation of the disease. Some of those taken were even more drastic than those laid down by the International Sanitary Conventions now in force. One country even went to the length of completely closing its frontiers to persons coming from Egypt. Such a measure, understandable as it is during the early stages of an epidemic outbreak in a neighbouring country, would defeat the very object of the International Sanitary Conventions if permitted to remain in force for any length of time, as it would only provoke clandestine violation of the frontier and the illegal entry of individuals who would thus escape all sanitary control.

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL 1, No 10

October 1947

CHOLERA IN EGYPT

The present cholera epidemic in Egypt is a test of the efficiency of modern public health organization. There is reason to believe that a century ago a similar epidemic could not have been checked and would have claimed numerous victims in parts of Europe. The history of the five epidemics which during the 19th Century used Egypt as a stepping stone, fully confirms this supposition.

The cholera epidemic made its first appearance on 22 September 1947, in El Kurein (Elkarin) village, Sharkia Province. As soon as this news reached the Epidemiological Intelligence Service of WHO, notifications of the outbreak in Egypt were sent to all countries liable to infection from travellers coming from Egypt by air, land or sea. This prompt action enabled the Governments concerned to take protective measures without delay.

All countries adjacent to Egypt and those connected with her by airlines took defensive measures against the importation of the disease. Some of those taken were even more drastic than those laid down by the International Sanitary Conventions now in force. One country even went to the length of completely closing its frontiers to persons coming from Egypt. Such a measure, understandable as it is during the early stages of an epidemic outbreak in a neighbouring country, would defeat the very object of the International Sanitary Conventions if permitted to remain in force for any length of time, as it would only provoke clandestine violation of the frontier and the illegal entry of individuals who would thus escape all sanitary control.

Statistical details with a description of the epidemic and the sanitary measures taken by the Egyptian Government are set out in the WHO *Weekly Epidemiological Record* (Nos 40, 41 and 42) and in a statement by Dr NAZIF Bey, Under Secretary of State for Quarantine, Egypt (doc WHO IC/Q/12)

The sanitary measures taken to localize the outbreak are summarized as follows

- 1 Isolation of patients in fever hospitals and isolation camps
- 2 Immediate disposal of rubbish or other fly breeding sources by burning and then spraying the inside and outside of dwellings with D D T solution
- 3 Disinfection of houses of sick and suspected cases
- 4 Isolation of contacts of patients and observation of the inhabitants of infected villages
- 5 Immediate inoculation of contacts followed by mass inoculation of the entire population of infected or threatened villages
- 6 Control of the purity of the water supplies and the protection thereof
- 7 Prohibition of the sale of refreshment cold drinks and any food or fruit suspected of contamination
- 8 Closure of public fountains destined for public use as well as wells and tanks exposed to the risk of contamination even if they belong to individuals
- 9 Closure of public swimming pools
- 10 Prohibition of the mooring of boats in an area within 500 metres from the boundaries of any town situated on the banks of the Nile or a canal. Such boats will not be allowed to approach the shore in such areas
- 11 Closure of any public kitchen or any kitchen belonging to restaurants or cafés if after a 24 hour warning issued by the Medical Authorities to its owner or manager the establishment was still found in a state liable to facilitate the contamination of the food or drinks prepared or served in that establishment
- 12 Closures of latrines and cesspits which would be found in the following conditions
 - (a) in the neighbourhood or inside public kitchens or cafes or restaurants and as a general rule in any place where food or drinks are prepared for the use of the public if such W C tanks or latrines in view of their state may facilitate the contamination of food or drinks prepared or served
 - (b) in workshops or factories if such W C latrines or cesspits are not in a satisfactory state of cleanness

- 13 Closure of any drain or W.C. connected with the Nile or with any canal or pond
- 14 Closure of any aerated water or ice factory or any dairy liable to be dangerous to public health
- 15 Prohibition of open praying places situated on the banks of the Nile or any canal or in the neighbourhood of any well
- 16 Prohibition of washing clothes or bathing in the Nile or in any canal
- 17 Prohibition of drawing water from any sources other than those approved by the sanitary authorities
- 18 Prohibition of fairs or public markets
- 19 Prohibition of washing vegetables destined for sale in any places other than those appointed by the sanitary authorities
- 20 Chlorination of water taken from rivers and canals in the infected areas
- 21 Prohibition of navigation in Ismailia Canal
- 22 Prohibition of bus traffic between Cairo suburbs and the infected villages
- 23 Abolition of stopping of trains at stations between Ismailia and Cairo Zagazig excepted
- 24 Suppression of outgoing movement of pilgrims from Egypt
- 25 Closure of out-patient departments in all Ministry units in the infected provinces
- 26 Installation of sanitary water pumps for water supply in the infected districts
- 27 Control of traffic between infected and non-infected areas by all routes
- 28 Increase of the amount of chlorine 1 part per million in the waterworks of all towns and cities

To enable the health authorities of Egypt to carry out a vaccination campaign—an essential measure in the fight against the epidemic—the WHO Secretariat was authorized to spend a considerable sum of money in the purchase of vaccine, offered to the Egyptian Government immediately news of the epidemic outbreak reached Europe. During the days that followed, Egypt received considerable quantities of vaccine from the USSR, the United States, the United Kingdom, Iraq, France, Switzerland, Tunisia, Brazil, Iran and Italy.

Contacts and suspected cases were vaccinated first, and the practice was later extended to the whole population of the infected and threatened areas.

Statistical details with a description of the epidemic and the sanitary measures taken by the Egyptian Government are set out in the *WHO Weekly Epidemiological Record* (Nos 40, 41 and 42) and in a statement by Dr NAZIR Bey, Under Secretary of State for Quarantine Egypt (doc WHO IC/Q/12)

The sanitary measures taken to localize the outbreak are summarized as follows

- 1 Isolation of patients in fever hospitals and isolation camps
- 2 Immediate disposal of rubbish or other fly breeding sources by burning and then spraying the inside and outside of dwellings with D D T solution
- 3 Disinfection of houses of sick and suspected cases
- 4 Isolation of contacts of patients and observation of the inhabitants of infected villages
- 5 Immediate inoculation of contacts followed by mass inoculation of the entire population of infected or threatened villages
- 6 Control of the purity of the water supplies and the protection thereof
- 7 Prohibition of the sale of refreshment cold drinks and any food or fruit suspected of contamination
- 8 Closure of public fountains destined for public use as well as wells and tanks exposed to the risk of contamination even if they belong to individuals
- 9 Closure of public swimming pools
- 10 Prohibition of the mooring of boats in an area within 500 metres from the boundaries of any town situated on the banks of the Nile or a canal. Such boats will not be allowed to approach the shore in such areas
- 11 Closure of any public kitchen or any kitchen belonging to restaurants or cafés if after a 24 hour warning issued by the Medical Authorities to its owner or manager the establishment was still found in a state liable to facilitate the contamination of the food or drinks prepared or served in that establishment
- 12 Closures of latrines and cesspits which would be found in the following conditions
 - (a) in the neighbourhood or inside public kitchens or cafés or restaurants and as a general rule in any place where food or drinks are prepared for the use of the public if such W C tanks or latrines in view of their state may facilitate the contamination of food or drinks prepared or served
 - (b) in workshops or factories if such W C latrines or cesspits are not in a satisfactory state of cleanness

- 13 Closure of any drain or W C connected with the Nile or with any canal or pond
- 14 Closure of any aerated water or ice factory or any dairy liable to be dangerous to public health
- 15 Prohibition of open praying places situated on the banks of the Nile or any canal or in the neighbourhood of any well
- 16 Prohibition of washing clothes or bathing in the Nile or in any canal
- 17 Prohibition of drawing water from any sources other than those approved by the sanitary authorities
- 18 Prohibition of fairs or public markets
- 19 Prohibition of washing vegetables destined for sale in any places other than those appointed by the sanitary authorities
- 20 Chlorination of water taken from rivers and canals in the infected areas
- 21 Prohibition of navigation in Ismailia Canal
- 22 Prohibition of bus traffic between Cairo suburbs and the infected villages
- 23 Abolition of stopping of trains at stations between Ismailia and Cairo Zagazig excepted
- 24 Suppression of outgoing movement of pilgrims from Egypt
- 25 Closure of out patient departments in all Ministry units in the infected provinces
- 26 Installation of sanitary water pumps for water supply in the infected districts
- 27 Control of traffic between infected and non infected areas by all routes
- 28 Increase of the amount of chlorine 1 part per million in the waterworks of all towns and cities

To enable the health authorities of Egypt to carry out a vaccination campaign—in essential measure in the fight against the epidemic—the WHO Secretariat was authorized to spend a considerable sum of money in the purchase of vaccine, offered to the Egyptian Government immediately news of the epidemic outbreak reached Europe. During the days that followed, Egypt received considerable quantities of vaccine from the USSR, the United States, the United Kingdom, Iraq, France, Switzerland, Tunisia, Brazil, Iran and Italy.

Contacts and suspected cases were vaccinated first, and the practice was later extended to the whole population of the infected and threatened areas.

The energetic measures taken by the Egyptian Government as well as the steps taken by other Governments to secure international protection, confined the epidemic during its first weeks to a relatively small area covering the provinces in the Nile Delta, more particularly Dakahlyia, Sharkyia and Kihubya ^{1 2} Fear of cholera has given rise to rumours of cases in a number of countries closely or remotely connected with Egypt — rumours reported in several cases by the Press. The competent health authorities of Saudi Arabia, Palestine and Italy have emphatically denied the presence of cholera in any part of their territory. Egypt is therefore the only country west of India where cholera is now present.

A meeting of the Expert Committee on Quarantine, announced for 24 November, was summoned earlier so that the cholera epidemic, the measures taken and some technical problems involved might be studied immediately.

The experts met on 13 October and heard a comprehensive statement by Dr NASIR BEY on the development of the Egyptian cholera epidemic. The origin of the epidemic was discussed at length.

It was impossible to determine with certainty how the cholera vibrio had found its way into the country which had been free from cholera since 1903. The disease could not have been imported by pilgrims returning from Mecca which in the past was the traditional way by which cholera entered the country, as the Pilgrimage does not take place until later in the year. To prevent the disease from spreading to other parts of the world, 15 000 Egyptian pilgrims who were preparing to leave for Mecca were prevented from sailing. Foreign pilgrims were allowed to proceed by ship through the Canal in quarantine, medical inspections being carried out at Port Said and Suez. Foreign pilgrims in transit who reached Egypt by air were allowed to proceed on the seventh day following cholera vaccination.

¹ On 16 and 17 October respectively cases of cholera were reported from the provinces of Ikenā and Beni Suef (Upper Egypt).

² The total number of cases for the four weeks from 21 September to 20 October (provisional figures) works out as follows:

23 29 IX	571 cases and	156 deaths
29 IX 6 X	899	378
7 13 X	1 303	551
14 20 X	4 566	2 075
Total	7 241	3 160

Another problem discussed by the experts was the use of vaccine. The vaccines received by Egypt from the various countries appeared to differ appreciably in concentration. It is common practice to inject 12 billion ¹ germs in two doses, the first of 4.5 billions and the second of 7.8 billions. As the strain of cholera vibrio used for the various preparations of vaccines is not identical, some vibrios being three times larger than others, it follows that the various types of vaccines do not contain the same number of germs per c.c. for if they did they would vary considerably in concentration, some being fluid and others thick. Moreover, mice will withstand the injection of 4 billion vibrios of some strains, but will die if injected with only 2 billions of another. The Egyptian health authorities were confronted with a difficult problem, and being in need of large quantities of vaccine, they had to use preparations coming from various countries and requiring different methods of application. This served to emphasize the urgent need to standardize the vaccines, and the question was therefore referred to the WHO Expert Committee on Biological Standardization.

The quarantine measures to be adopted by threatened countries were also discussed. The experts unanimously agreed that the provisions of the International Sanitary Conventions were in every way adequate,² and emphasized the fact that Article 15 of the 1926 and 1944 Maritime Convention could not be construed as empowering countries to enforce quarantine measures more rigorous than those laid down by the Conventions which call for

- (a) *surveillance* for travellers adequately protected by vaccination,
- (b) *surveillance* and *medical examination* for those who have not been vaccinated.

Medical examination for suspected cases enables health authorities to subject such cases to any supplementary investigation that may be required, including bacteriological examination of stools, and observation.

¹ Billion is here used in the French and American sense of one thousand millions.

² See Articles 29 to 34 of the International Sanitary Convention 1926 as amended by the International Sanitary Convention 1944 and Articles 39 to 43 of the International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation 1933 as amended by the International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation 1944.

The energetic measures taken by the Egyptian Government as well as the steps taken by other Governments to secure international protection, confined the epidemic during its first weeks to a relatively small area covering the provinces in the Nile Delta, more particularly Dakahlyia, Sharkyia and Kahkhyia ¹ Fear of cholera has given rise to rumours of cases in a number of countries closely or remotely connected with Egypt — rumours reported in several cases by the Press. The competent health authorities of Saudi Arabia, Palestine and Italy have emphatically denied the presence of cholera in any part of their territory. Egypt is therefore the only country west of India where cholera is now present.

A meeting of the Expert Committee on Quarantine, announced for 24 November, was summoned earlier so that the cholera epidemic, the measures taken and some technical problems involved might be studied immediately.

The experts met on 13 October and heard a comprehensive statement by Dr NASSIF Bey on the development of the Egyptian cholera epidemic. The origin of the epidemic was discussed at length.

It was impossible to determine with certainty how the cholera vibrio had found its way into the country which had been free from cholera since 1903. The disease could not have been imported by pilgrims returning from Mecca which in the past was the traditional way by which cholera entered the country, as the Pilgrimage does not take place until later in the year. To prevent the disease from spreading to other parts of the world, 15,000 Egyptian pilgrims who were preparing to leave for Mecca were prevented from sailing. Foreign pilgrims were allowed to proceed by ship through the Canal in quarantine, medical inspections being carried out at Port Said and Suez. Foreign pilgrims in transit who reached Egypt by air were allowed to proceed on the seventh day following cholera vaccination.

¹ On 16 and 17 October respectively cases of cholera were reported from the provinces of Kena and Beni Suef (Upper Egypt).

² The total number of cases for the four weeks from 23 September to 20 October (provisional figure) works out as follows:

23 rd IX	523 cases and	150 deaths
29 th IX	889	378 "
7 th X	1,303	551 "
14 th X	4,016	2,072
Total	6,731	3,150

been successful, he could feel sure that he would not be subjected to revaccination or quarantine restrictions by the health authorities of the port of arrival. The Experts also recommended that even certificates not so authenticated should be accepted under the terms of Article 42 of the 1926 and 1944 International Sanitary Conventions, although it is recognized that the health authorities of the port of arrival have, in this case, the right to refuse them if they so desire. It was decided that the forms of International Certificates and the question of their endorsement should be referred to the Expert Committee on International Epidemic Control and that the question of their simplification should be considered during the revision of the Sanitary Conventions. The Experts considered that no photograph or fingerprint should be required on certificates when the holder was in possession of a passport or identity card. The certificates might be drawn up both in the language of the issuing country and in one of the official languages of the 1944 Conventions (English or French). The Committee further discussed the possibility of revising the International Certificate of Vaccination against smallpox, particularly with a view to avoiding the terms "reaction of immunity" and "no reaction" which in the past have led to confusion. Dr Stock proposed that the certificate should consist of three parts, covering respectively

- I Vaccination,
 - II Inspection of the results,
 - III Revaccination and inspection of the results in the event of the first vaccination proving unsuccessful.
- (In the event of a second unsuccessful vaccination the interpretation of that finding is left to the discretion of the port health authority of the country of arrival.)

The proposed certificate will be submitted to the Interim Commission as amended. If it is approved, the Interim Commission will recommend that Governments recognize and adopt it pending the revision of the International Sanitary Conventions now in force. The Committee was opposed to the issue to persons travelling on urgent business of Provisional International Certificates of vaccination and inoculation against pestilential diseases such as was envisaged during the war, as this might entail a complete breakdown of the international system of quarantine protection.

QUARANTINE

First Meeting of the Expert Committee, held at Geneva in October 1947

As has already been stated, a meeting of the Expert Committee on Quarantine, originally planned for 24 November, was held from 13 to 16 October¹ so that the cholera epidemic, the measures taken to combat it and some of the problems involved might be discussed by the Experts.

The question of international vaccination certificates was discussed following a protest by the Government of India, concerning a request made by the Hong Kong, Singapore and Malayan Union authorities, that all smallpox vaccination certificates should be countersigned by a medical officer attached to a government or municipal service. The Committee noted that Article 42 of the Maritime Conventions of 1926 and 1944 left it to the authorities of the country of arrival to decide whether or not the traveller had been adequately vaccinated. It was therefore in the interests of the traveller to present a trustworthy certificate. The Experts recommended that health authorities should accept as valid, and consequently as exempting the bearer from further revaccination and quarantine restrictions, the form of International Certificate, when completed or authenticated by a medical officer in government or municipal service, or in government approved institutions. This recommendation if accepted by Governments, would be of great value to the traveller, for once in possession of a duly authenticated International Certificate testifying that his vaccination has

¹ The following attended this meeting

- Dr DUJARRIC DE LA RIVIERE, Assistant Director of the Pasteur Institute Paris
- Dr G. L. DUNNahoo, Chief of the Foreign Quarantine Division of the United States Public Health Service Washington
- Dr G. D. HEMMES, Inspector of Public Health Utrecht
- Dr H. E. Mohammed NAZIF Bey, Under Secretary of State for Quarantine Ministry of Public Health Egypt
- Dr I. G. STOCK, Medical Adviser Ministry of Health London (elected Chairman)
- Dr W. W. YUNG, Director Department of Epidemic Prevention National Health Administration Nanking
- Secretariat: Dr A. BIRALD, Director Division of Epidemiology and Public Health Statistics
- Dr G. STUART, Chief of the Sanitary Conventions and Quarantine Service Secretary of the Committee

It was agreed that the measures already undertaken by the Interim Commission for the systematic international testing of yellow fever vaccine should be put into force as soon as possible in order to ensure the maintenance of the activity of all vaccines in international use, to permit the granting of full approval to institutes at present enjoying only temporary approval and to provide for the addition of other institutes to the list of approved vaccine producing laboratories

UNIFICATION OF PHARMACOPŒLAS

First Meeting of the Expert Committee held at Geneva in October 1947

At its third session, the Interim Commission decided to establish an Expert Committee for the Unification of Pharmacopœias. The background to the work of this Committee which is a continuation of the Technical Commission of Pharmacopœial Experts of the League of Nations, has been described in a previous number¹

Johannesburg (Union of South Africa) South African Institute for Medical Research

Lagos (Nigeria) Yellow Fever Research Institute

London (England) Wellcome Research Institute

New York (U.S.A.) Laboratories of the International Health Division Rockefeller Foundation

Paris (France) Pasteur Institute

Rio de Janeiro (Brazil) Yellow Fever Research Institute

¹ International Health Division of the Rockefeller Foundation *

National Institute of Health of the U.S. Public Health Service *

South African Institute for Medical Research Johannesburg *

Wellcome Research Institute London †

Yellow Fever Laboratory Brazilian National Yellow Fever Service Rio de Janeiro †

Yellow Fever Laboratory Colombian National Yellow Fever Service Bogota †

Pasteur Institute Dakar §

Fully approved

† Approved for the time being for quarantine purposes

§ Approved provided vaccine inoculated by the scarification method of the Dakar Pasteur Institute

¹ See *WHO Chronicle* 1947 1 7

Another question examined was that of inoculation against plague and typhus. The Experts stressed the fact that, under the existing conventions, inoculation against these two diseases could not be required of incoming travellers, and observed that such measures were of little value in the protection of countries receiving travellers from infected areas. In their opinion, disinsectization of the travellers and their belongings by means of D D T or other insecticide was far more efficacious in preventing the importation of these diseases.

The disinfection of aircraft in the event of a true or suspected case of cholera on board was also discussed. This appeared to be a complicated problem if the aircraft is not to be detained at the airports too long, or its fittings damaged. The Secretariat was requested to obtain technical information on the subject. Pending an international agreement on standard methods of disinfecting aircraft a number of simple routine measures to be taken in case of emergency were recommended.

Inoculation against yellow fever was another problem under consideration. On evidence furnished by the experts of the WHO Yellow Fever Panel, the Committee agreed that infants and young children could be safely inoculated against yellow fever provided that 1st D vaccine was used.

The Committee reviewed the terms of Article 49 of the 1926 and 1914 Conventions and unanimously agreed that, as an effective epidemiological service had now been established by the WHO, bills of health and consular visas should be abolished. The Secretariat was requested to bring this decision to the notice of Governments and to do everything in its power to accelerate the abolition of these obsolete documents.

Finally the Experts considered the problem of the international testing of yellow fever vaccine. The Committee approved the recognition by the Interim Commission of a number of laboratories already approved by UNPRA for testing the activity¹ of the yellow fever vaccine and for its preparation.

¹ Bogota (Colombia) Yellow Fever Laboratories National Yellow Fever Service

Dakar (Senegal) Pasteur Institute

Entebbe (Uganda) Yellow Fever Institute

Hamilton (Montana U.S.A.) Rocky Mountain Laboratory (U.S. Public Health Service)

It was agreed that the measures already undertaken by the Interim Commission for the systematic international testing of yellow fever vaccine should be put into force as soon as possible in order to ensure the maintenance of the activity of all vaccines in international use, to permit the granting of full approval to institutes at present enjoying only temporary approval and to provide for the addition of other institutes to the list of approved vaccine producing laboratories

UNIFICATION OF PHARMACOPŒIAS

First Meeting of the Expert Committee held at Geneva in October 1947

At its third session, the Interim Commission decided to establish an Expert Committee for the Unification of Pharmacopœias. The background to the work of this Committee which is a continuation of the Technical Commission of Pharmacopœial Experts of the League of Nations, has been described in a previous number¹

Johannesburg (Union of South Africa) South African Institute for Medical Research

Lagos (Nigeria) Yellow Fever Research Institute

London (England) Wellcome Research Institute

New York (U.S.A.) Laboratories of the International Health Division Rockefeller Foundation

Paris (France) Pasteur Institute

Rio de Janeiro (Brazil) Yellow Fever Research Institute

* International Health Division of the Rockefeller Foundation *

National Institute of Health of the U.S. Public Health Service *

South African Institute for Medical Research Johannesburg *

Wellcome Research Institute London †

Yellow Fever Laboratory Brazilian National Yellow Fever Service Rio de Janeiro †

Yellow Fever Laboratory Colombian National Yellow Fever Service Bogota †

Pasteur Institute Dakar §

Fully approved

† Approved for the time being for quarantine purposes

§ Approved provided vaccine inoculated by the scarification method of the Dakar Pasteur Institute

¹ See *WHO Chronicle* 1947, 1, 1

The Expert Committee held its first session in Geneva from 13-17 October 1947.¹

The Technical Commission of the League of Nations had held its last meeting in May 1939, and the first task of the Expert Committee was to consider the Interim Report of that Commission and in the light of modern developments in pharmaceutical knowledge and science, to draw up a definitive list of drugs to be included in an International Pharmacopœia, the drafting of the requisite monographs being divided amongst its members. This list was divided into three sections. Section A, the primary list for immediate action comprising those drugs extensively used in modern therapeutics and of essential value to the medical profession, Section B, those drugs not considered as important, for inclusion in a secondary list while those in Section C were not considered worthy of inclusion. Approximately 250 drugs were listed in Section A, 80 in B and 200 in C.

The main task of the Committee consisted of the careful examination of draft monographs submitted by members which were adopted with minor alterations.

Other matters discussed by the Committee included the possibility of establishing an international nomenclature for new drugs, and the standardization of surgical sutures, dressings, etc.

Amongst its recommendations to the Interim Commission were that, to give a broader international representative opinion, the Committee should be increased by at least three members, and that negotiations should be undertaken to establish a single International Secretariat for Pharmacopœias under the aegis of the WHO or of its Interim Commission.

It is the hope of the Expert Committee that the first draft of the International Pharmacopœia may be published in the course of 1948.

¹ The following members attended

Professor H. BAGGESGAARD RASMUSSEN, Chairman of the Chemical Division of the Danish Pharmacopœia Commission.

Professor I. R. FAHMY, Professor of Pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine, Cairo.

Professor E. FULLERTON COOK, Chairman of the Committee of Revision of the United States Pharmacopœia.

Dr C. H. HAMPSHIRE, Secretary of the British Pharmacognosy Commission (elected Chairman).

Professor R. HAZARD, Professor of Pharmacology and Materia Medica at the School of Medicine, Paris, was unable to attend owing to illness.

Secretariat: Dr W. BOYD, member of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission.

TUBERCULOSIS

*First Meeting of the Expert Committee held in Paris
in July-August 1947*

The Expert Committee¹ on Tuberculosis met in Paris from 30 July to 2 August 1947 and discussed the practical means of attacking the disease on an international level. The experts presented their conclusions in a report² to the Interim Commission at its fourth session held at Geneva in September, but it was decided that the recommendations contained in the report should be further considered by the Members of the Commission prior to the next session.

It was nevertheless agreed that the Executive Secretary be authorized to establish as an emergency measure two or three small demonstration teams, to be sent at the request of countries in which tuberculosis had assumed epidemic proportions, to carry out BCG vaccination. A demonstration team will normally consist of a doctor, a laboratory assistant and a nurse.

It was further agreed that the contradictory reports received from clinical workers with regard to the therapeutic value of streptomycin in tuberculosis justified the convening of a conference of experts in the near future. A number of workers with wide personal experience in the clinical use of the drug or its production will be invited to discuss the hopes and fears which arise from the use of streptomycin in the various forms of tuberculous infection. The next meeting of the Expert Committee on Tuberculosis will be held in February at Geneva.

¹ The Expert Committee comprises:

Dr P. D. AVERY HART, Medical Research Council, London

Dr Herman HILLER, United States Public Health Service

Dr Johannes HOLM, State Serum Institute, Copenhagen (elected Chairman),

Secretary: Dr J. L. McDONNELL, member of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission

² Doc. WHO IC 47. 8 August 1947

THE HOUSING PROBLEM

One of the most difficult problems of the post war world is that of housing. Not only have numerous dwellings been destroyed during hostilities, but the great economic depression of 1929 caused a slowing up or indeed complete stagnation in the building programmes of certain countries.

The present overcrowding of dwellings has gravely affected the morale and also the state of health of a large proportion of the urban population. Indeed, it is impossible to combat with any measure of success tuberculosis and other infectious diseases while living conditions fall so far short of the requirements of hygiene. The housing problem concerns not only the architect, the engineer and the economist but also the public health specialist. It is not sufficient to find the material and labour wherewith to build dwellings on a large scale: a knowledge of the physiological conditions essential to a healthy life is also required.

It is in this latter field that the Health Section of the League of Nations broke new ground. It collected valuable documentary evidence¹ on the living conditions of rural and urban populations in certain areas of Europe and of other continents, and in 1930, set up a Housing Commission. This body met several times and endeavoured to define sanitary standards indispensable for adequate housing in various regions, taking into account the variations in customs and climate.

An entire range of standards and principles were laid down,² especially dealing with hygiene of the environmental conditions in dwellings (temperature, humidity, movement of the air, etc), space, noise, natural and artificial lighting, sunshine, water supplies, sewage and methods of disposing of household refuse, etc.

The war interrupted the work of the Housing Commission, but the need of a scientific and economic solution of the housing problem is now more urgent than ever. Several United Nations bodies, as well as several specialized agencies, have endeavoured since the end of hostilities to assist in the solution of the problem. The Emergency Economic Committee for Europe (EECE), in August 1946,

¹ See complete bibliography of the works published by the Health Section on the housing question in the *Bulletin of the Health Organization* 11 1945.

² See Reports of the Housing Commission in the *Bulletin of the Health Organization* 7 4 August 1937 and 8 4-5 1939.

set up a Sub Committee to study urgent housing problem. The Economic Commission for Europe (ECE) which is a branch of the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations, later carried on EECE's task. Under its name a "Housing Group" was formed, with instructions to make recommendations to the ECE. This group which consists of representatives of 25 States met at Geneva on 13 October 1947. During this session a permanent body was formed whose task it will be to direct the ECE's attention to the technical and economic means required to apply effective aid to member States.

The discussions showed a definite desire for effective action, chiefly economic, to further the rapid building of dwellings in Europe. A special session was devoted to a debate on co-operation with other institutions. Dr Yves BÉARD who represented the Interim Commission of the WHO as an observer formally offered the closest co-operation. He pointed out that contact at an early stage in the work between physiologists and sanitary engineers on the one hand and building technicians on the other, would make it possible not only to safeguard the sanitary standards essential to public health, but might also result in a simplification of the building regulations in force with a consequent speed up of building. Dr Brand recalled that the WHO must under the terms of its Constitution, "promote in co-operation with other specialized agencies where necessary, the improvement of housing." He further observed that the Interim Commission had officially expressed its desire that the WHO should be adequately represented in all international work on housing and town planning. It was also hoped that a group of experts might be formed within the WHO to carry on the task of the Housing Commission of the League of Nations Health Section and to supply the "Housing Group" with all the necessary technical information in the field of hygiene and sanitation.

WHO PUBLICATIONS

Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report

KENNED STOWMAN, WHO epidemiological consultant, gives in Vol. I No. 4, of the *E.V.S.P.* a picture of the incidence of diphtheria throughout the world since the beginning of the war.

THE HOUSING PROBLEM

One of the most difficult problems of the post war world is that of housing. Not only have numerous dwellings been destroyed during hostilities, but the great economic depression of 1929 caused a slowing up or indeed complete stagnation in the building programmes of certain countries.

The present overcrowding of dwellings has gravely affected the morale and also the state of health of a large proportion of the urban population. Indeed, it is impossible to combat with any measure of success tuberculosis and other infectious diseases while living conditions fall so far short of the requirements of hygiene. The housing problem concerns not only the architect, the engineer and the economist, but also the public health specialist. It is not sufficient to find the material and labour wherewith to build dwellings on a large scale: a knowledge of the physiological conditions essential to a healthy life is also required.

It is in this latter field that the Health Section of the League of Nations broke new ground. It collected valuable documentary evidence¹ on the living conditions of rural and urban populations in certain areas of Europe and of other continents, and in 1935, set up a Housing Commission. This body met several times and endeavoured to define sanitary standards indispensable for adequate housing in various regions taking into account the variations in customs and climate.

An entire range of standards and principles were laid down,² especially dealing with hygiene of the environmental conditions in dwellings (temperature, humidity, movement of the air, etc.), space, noise, natural and artificial lighting, sunshine, water supplies, sewage and methods of disposing of household refuse, etc.

The war interrupted the work of the Housing Commission, but the need of a scientific and economic solution of the housing problem is now more urgent than ever. Several United Nations bodies, as well as several specialized agencies, have endeavoured since the end of hostilities to assist in the solution of the problem. The Emergency Economic Committee for Europe (EECE), in August 1946,

¹ See complete bibliography of the works published by the Health Section on the housing question in the *Bulletin of the Health Organization* 11 1945.

² See Reports of the Housing Commission in the *Bulletin of the Health Organization* 4 4 August 1937 and 8 4 1939.

THE HOUSING PROBLEM

One of the most difficult problems of the post war world is that of housing. Not only have numerous dwellings been destroyed during hostilities, but the great economic depression of 1929 caused a slowing up or indeed complete stagnation in the building programmes of certain countries.

The present overcrowding of dwellings has gravely affected the morale and also the state of health of a large proportion of the urban population. Indeed it is impossible to combat with any measure of success tuberculosis and other infectious diseases while living conditions fall so far short of the requirements of hygiene. The housing problem concerns not only the architect, the engineer and the economist but also the public health specialist. It is not sufficient to find the material and labour wherewith to build dwellings on a large scale: a knowledge of the physiological conditions essential to a healthy life is also required.

It is in this latter field that the Health Section of the League of Nations broke new ground. It collected valuable documentary evidence¹ on the living conditions of rural and urban populations in certain areas of Europe and of other continents, and in 1935, set up a Housing Commission. This body met several times and endeavoured to define sanitary standards indispensable for adequate housing in various regions taking into account the variations in customs and climate.

An entire range of standards and principles were laid down,² especially dealing with hygiene of the environmental conditions in dwellings (temperature, humidity, movement of the air, etc.), space, noise, natural and artificial lighting, sunshine, water supplies, sewage and methods of disposing of household refuse, etc.

The war interrupted the work of the Housing Commission, but the need of a scientific and economic solution of the housing problem is now more urgent than ever. Several United Nations bodies, as well as several specialized agencies, have endeavoured since the end of hostilities to assist in the solution of the problem. The Emergency Economic Committee for Europe (EECE), in August 1946,

¹ See complete bibliography of the works published by the Health Section on the housing question in the *Bulletin of the Health Organization* 11 1945.

² See Reports of the Housing Commission in the *Bulletin of the Health Organization* 7 4 August 1937 and 8 4 1939.

set up a Sub Committee to study urgent housing problems. The Economic Commission for Europe (ECE) which is a branch of the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations, later carried on ECE's task. Under its aegis a new Housing Group was formed, with instructions to make recommendations to the ECE. This group, which consists of representatives of 25 States met at Geneva on 13 October 1947. During this session a permanent body was formed whose task it will be to direct the ECE's attention to the technical and economic means required to apply effective aid to member States.

The discussions showed a definite desire for effective action, chiefly economic, to further the rapid building of dwellings in Europe. A special session was devoted to a debate on co-operation with other institutions. Dr Yves BIRAUD who represented the Interim Commission of the WHO as an observer, formally offered the closest co-operation. He pointed out that contact at an early stage in the work between physiologist and sanitary engineer on the one hand and building technicians on the other, would make it possible not only to safeguard the sanitary standards essential to public health, but might also result in a simplification of the building regulations in force with a consequent speed up of building. Dr Biraud recalled that the WHO must, under the terms of its Constitution, promote, in co-operation with other specialized agencies where necessary, the improvement of housing. He further observed that the Interim Commission had officially expressed its desire that the WHO should be adequately represented in all international work on housing and town planning. It was also hoped that a group of experts might be formed within the WHO to carry on the task of the Housing Commission of the League of Nations Health Section and to supply the Housing Group with all the necessary technical information in the field of hygiene and sanitation.

WHO PUBLICATIONS

Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report

KENNEDY STOWMAN, WHO epidemiological consultant, gives in Vol 1, No 4, of the *EVSR*, a picture of the incidence of diphtheria throughout the world since the beginning of the war.

A diphtheria pandemic spread over Europe during the last ten years, possibly because artificial immunization was not employed on an adequate scale. This was mainly due to a false sense of security which developed after the rapid decline of the diphtheria prevalence in the 1930's. Over 150,000 people whose lives might have been saved were killed by the disease.

The main focus of the last diphtheria epidemics was in Northern Germany. When the war broke out, the diphtheria incidence in that country, in which vaccination for children was not compulsory, had been increasing for nearly fifteen years. In 1939, the number of diphtheria cases in the Altreich amounted to 150,000, and the mortality rate to 5 per cent. In 1942, there were 237,000 cases. Four years later 153,000 diphtheria cases were reported in the American, British and French zones. It is estimated that in the entire German territory for the year 1946 there were possibly 230,000 cases or about the same number as in 1942-1944.

Bohemia, Moravia and Austria formed part of the Central European areas of high diphtheria incidence during the pre-war years. At the present time the diphtheria incidence in these regions is at the same level. Hungary instituted a regular vaccination campaign, and was therefore not affected by the Central European epidemic during the war. There were 4,927 cases in 1940, 5,947 during the second half of 1945 and 9,576 cases in 1946 as against 14,000 in 1934. In Northern Europe, Sweden and Denmark—countries in which children were vaccinated on a large scale—resisted the diphtheria wave to a certain degree, while Norway and Finland had severe epidemics. From 1941 to 1946, there were 59,566 cases in Norway, compared with 1,813 during the previous six years. The peak came in 1943 with 22,787 cases. An inoculation campaign was then begun and the next year the number of cases fell to 13,547. Finland was not touched by the epidemic until 1943, but 54,297 cases were reported from July of that year to February 1947.

It was in the Netherlands, being nearest to the focus of infection, that diphtheria did the most damage. The epidemic appeared, as in Norway, on the heels of the invaders. During the years 1941-1946 there were 219,772 cases, as against 8,649 during the previous six-year period. Belgium and France, too, had epidemics culminating in 1943, but the incidence was considerably lower than in the Netherlands. In Switzerland there were 5,302 cases in 1946, a slightly higher figure than during the preceding years. Mediterranean

Europe was hardly affected by the pandemic. Italy reported from 20,000 to 30,000 cases a year, but practically all were from the northern and central parts of the country. There was, however, a considerable increase in the incidence of diphtheria in the Iberian Peninsula, where 27,471 cases were reported in 1940 as against an average of 1,119 in 1931-1936.

The United Kingdom is in a category by itself. With a 1928-1936 median of about 75,000 cases a year, it could not be considered as a low incidence area, despite the fact that in 1941 there were fewer than 16,000 confirmed cases and that the incidence is still decreasing.

This decrease may be due to the mass vaccination campaign to a well organized health service and an almost complete interruption of communications with the European epidemic areas.

The Pacific area also had its difficulties. In Japan, 77,256 cases were reported in 1945 as against an average of 28,677 a year in 1934-1938 and an increase in incidence of diphtheria was also reported from New Zealand and Manila.

The Americas were not affected by the diphtheria pandemic to any great extent.

Diphtheria, during the second world war, became the most important epidemic disease in all that part of Continental Europe where the spread of the disease was not prevented by climatic (or unknown) causes which past experience has shown to be permanent. Apart from the Soviet Union, Poland and the Balkans, for which numerical indications are absent or inadequate, there were some 600,000 reported diphtheria cases a year in Europe. The aggregate toll of deaths from this cause during the war and immediate post war years is probably not under 150,000.

It is clear from the summary presented by Mr K STOWMAN that the diphtheria wave is now receding but only slowly. In the above mentioned area, 336,000 cases were reported in 1946. This is a first indication of a decline in the number of cases after five years.

It is apparent from these data that the epidemic wrought havoc among populations which were not vaccinated and that tens of thousands of lives might have been saved.

*

Vol I, No 4, of the *E V S R* also contains statistical tables on diphtheria, scarlet fever, measles and whooping cough.

WHO REPRESENTATION

During the period between 20 September and 20 October the Interim Commission was represented by observers who attended or took part in the meetings of the following organizations

General Assembly of the United Nations, Second Session, Lake Success and Flushing Meadows, U S A , September
Sub Commission on Statistical Sampling, Lake Success, U S A , September

First Annual Meeting of the World Medical Association, Paris, September

International Children's Emergency Fund, Executive Board, Lake Success U S A , October

Panel on Housing Problems (ECE), Geneva, October

Meeting for the Co ordination of the Medical and Biological Abstracting Service (UNESCO), Paris, October

International Social Insurance Conference, VIIIth Meeting, Geneva October

Co ordination Committee of the Economic and Social Council, Lake Success U S A , October

FORTHCOMING MEETINGS

The Interim Commission will hold its fifth session at the Palais des Nations Geneva from 22 January to 7 February 1948

The Sub Committee on the Field Services Budget will meet in Geneva on 16 January 1948

The Committee on Administration and Finance will meet in Geneva on 19 January 1948

Technical Meetings

The Expert Committee on Tuberculosis will meet at Geneva, Palais des Nations, some time in February 1948 The precise date will be announced later

The Expert Committee on Malaria will meet at Washington, D C , some time in May 1948 The precise place and date of the meeting will be announced later

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL. I, No. 11

November 1947

CHOLERA IN EGYPT

Accounts of the commencement and early development of the epidemic, as well as of the anti cholera measures taken in Egypt have already been published in the *Weekly Epidemiological Record* Nos 40, 41 and 44, dated respectively 1, 8 and 29 October 1947, and in the *WHO Chronicle*, Vol I, No 10

Now that eight full weeks (23 September-16 November) have elapsed since the simultaneous occurrence of the first 4 cholera cases at El Kurein in the Delta Province of Sharkiya, it seems desirable to follow the trend of the epidemic during that period

During the first week, infection spread from its focus in Sharkiya to the neighbouring provinces of Dakahlia, Minufiya and Kalyubia in Lower Egypt, and to the Canal Ports of Ismailia and Suez

By the end of the second week, all the Delta Provinces except Beheira had become involved, as well as the governorates (muhafzas) of Cairo, Damietta and the Canal (Port Said to Ismailia) and, despite the stringent measures enforced to avoid such extension, the province of Giza in Upper Egypt

In the third week, all six Delta Provinces were infected, the governorates of Cairo, Damietta and the Canal continued to record cases, but in Upper Egypt the disease remained confined to Giza

The fourth week saw the curve of incidence rising steeply to attain a 24 hours peak figure of 1,022 cases, with 581 deaths, on its seventh day (20 October). All governorates in Lower Egypt, including Alexandria but excepting Suez, were caught up in the flowing tide of infection, Beni Suef and Kena in Upper Egypt now added their quota to the week's total of 4,566 cases, with 2,057 deaths

During the fifth week, the epidemic reached its greatest height with

WHO REPRESENTATION

During the period between 20 September and 20 October the Interim Commission was represented by observers who attended or took part in the meetings of the following organizations

General Assembly of the United Nations, Second Session, Lake Success and Flushing Meadows, U S A , September

Sub Commission on Statistical Sampling, Lake Success, U S A , September

First Annual Meeting of the World Medical Association, Paris, September

International Children's Emergency Fund Executive Board, Lake Success U S A October

Panel on Housing Problems (I'C'E), Geneva, October

Meeting for the Co ordination of the Medical and Biological Abstracting Service (UNESCO), Paris, October

International Social Insurance Conference, VIIIth Meeting, Geneva October

Co ordination Committee of the Economic and Social Council, Lake Success U S A October

FORTHCOMING MEETINGS

The Interim Commission will hold its fifth session at the Palais des Nations, Geneva from 22 January to 7 February 1948

The Sub Committee on the Field Services Budget will meet in Geneva on 16 January 1948

The Committee on Administration and Finance will meet in Geneva on 19 January 1948

Technical Meetings

The Expert Committee on Tuberculosis will meet at Geneva, Palais des Nations, some time in February 1948 The precise date will be announced later

The Expert Committee on Malaria will meet at Washington, D C , some time in May 1948 The precise place and date of the meeting will be announced later

previous seven days and little more than a third of the peak figure of a fortnight before. Moreover, of the 4,000 villages considered infected when the epidemic was at its height, only 88 now remained infected.

During the eighth week, when no new areas were infected, the decline in morbidity and mortality alike was continuous—a decline evidenced by the occurrence in the seven days of 750 cases and 505 deaths.

During the eight weeks under review, the epidemic produced 20,877 cases, with 10,265 deaths, thus evidencing a case fatality of 49.16 per cent. Forty-five years ago, when Egypt experienced its last previous cholera epidemic and when all provinces in both Upper and Lower Egypt were involved, there were 40,613 cases and 34,595 deaths—i.e., an apparent case fatality of 85 per cent.

In comparing the 10,265 deaths of the current outbreak, however, with the 34,595 of the 1902 epidemic, it has to be remembered that the present population in Egypt is almost double that of 1902 (10,500,000). The death rate for the 1947 epidemic is therefore seven times less than that for the 1902 outbreak.

In connexion with the present epidemic, it has to be observed that, in spite of repeated re-introduction from villages, the disease has failed to establish itself in any of the towns provided with satisfactory water supplies and adequate sewage disposal systems. It is also noteworthy that, as soon as 80 per cent. of the population had been inoculated with anti-cholera vaccine, over all incidence began to fall, but whether such decrease can be ascribed to the results of vaccination or to the spontaneous autumnal decline characteristic of each previous cholera outbreak in Egypt it is too early to say.

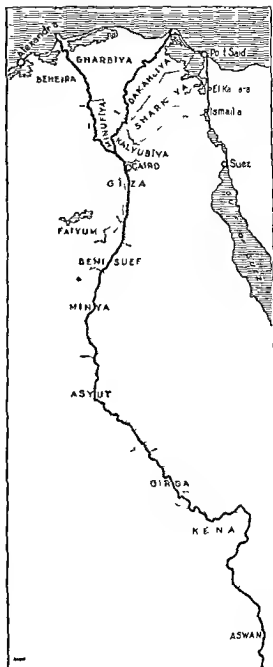
The cholera epidemic in Egypt has amply demonstrated the essential rôle of the WHO in meeting a threat to international public health. The first necessity was the mobilization of all the forces, the resources of the WHO itself, of the various national health authorities and of the commercial drug manufacturers, to combat the epidemic in Egypt and to prevent its spread to other countries.

As soon as news of the outbreak was received, the members of the Interim Commission were consulted by cable, and their authorization obtained for the expenditure of contingency funds to meet any emergency that might arise.

5,946 cases and 2,933 deaths, to which numbers Dakahlia Province, with 367 of its 425 villages stricken, contributed 1,703 cases and 1,128 deaths. Alone among the governorates of Lower Egypt Suiz was cholera free, but now Assut in Upper Egypt was among the provinces to which infection had been conveyed.

The sixth week showed the first indications of the epidemic's decline. It was true that during the week all provinces and governorates in Lower Egypt were reporting fresh cases and that the disease had by this time made its way into the Faiyum and the Gharbiya Provinces of Upper Egypt but clearly, in so far as the Nile Delta was concerned the epidemic had spent its force.

In the seventh week case numbers decreased daily with the result that, although, with Minya newly invaded Upper Egypt retained only Aswan Province without infection, the week's total of 2,218 cases was less than half that of the



and to direct them to the country where need was most urgent. Large quantities of essential drugs and medical supplies required by the Egyptian health authorities were also procured and despatched by specially chartered planes. This centralized purchase resulted in a saving for the Egyptian Government estimated at no less than \$125,000.

WHO also provided the Egyptian Government with information on the current methods used for the control of cholera in China and in India. For this purpose, Dr W W YUNG, Director of the Department of Epidemic Prevention, National Health Administration, Nanking, and Major P M KARI, Deputy Director General Health Services i/c Epidemics and Communicable Diseases, Government of India, a new member of the Interim Commission Secretariat, paid special visits to Egypt.

The Division of Epidemiology immediately announced the outbreak by cable to all countries connected with Egypt by land, sea and air routes as well as to the WHO epidemiological regional station at Singapore and to the Pan American Sanitary Bureau. The Service, by establishing close contact with the Egyptian health authorities, received daily from them by cable the latest official information on the development of the epidemic. This information, comprising the number of cases and of deaths and their location, was incorporated in the *Weekly Epidemiological Record*, which was mailed to all health administrations, seaport and airport authorities, airline medical directors, etc. In addition, health authorities of certain countries in closer contact with Egypt received twice weekly a cabled summary of the available information. A daily cable service was sent, at the special request of its Government, to a country close to Egypt and particularly exposed to contamination. Thus all national health authorities were provided regularly with up to date information on the epidemic and enabled to take the necessary quarantine measures. On repeated occasions the WHO Epidemiological Service was able to dispel false rumours concerning the appearance of the disease in this or that country, and thus to prevent unnecessary quarantine measures against countries free from cholera. The WHO also endeavoured to curb measures taken against Egypt which exceeded the International Sanitary Conventions and which were in contradiction to clinical and epidemiological knowledge and to well established scientific facts regarding the viability of the cholera vibrio. To provide an authoritative opinion, the Expert Committee on Quarantine was urgently convened and met in Geneva from 13-16 October. The adequacy of the measures provided under the existing sanitary conventions was strongly emphasized by the experts. Other findings of the Committee have already been summarized in these columns.¹

For the control of the disease in Egypt and the prevention of its spread, the WHO Secretariat collected information from Governments, institutes and commercial manufacturers on their potential production of cholera vaccine, the time element being paramount. As a result of the concentration of orders in the WHO Secretariat and the ensuing international competition, it was possible to supply promptly the required quantities of vaccine at a greatly reduced cost.

¹ See *WHO Chronicle* 1947 1 10 146

sections¹ each of these contains a number of Categories amounting to 800 when the injuries are classified according to the nature of injury or to 763 when they are classified according to the external cause of injury. Some of the categories designated by three figures are subdivided by the addition of a fourth figure². But the main emphasis is on the list of three digit categories which is recommended for obligatory use in classifying (coding) morbidity and mortality data. The fourth digit subdivisions are for optional use by countries and agencies interested in further detail.

II. TABULAR LIST OF INCLUSIONS (a volume of 256 pages) (doc. WHO IC/MS/7)

The content of the categories is implied by the titles and precisely defined by a *Tabular List of Inclusions* which is a list of diagnostic terms grouped under a specific heading. A provisional copy of the *Tabular List of Inclusions* (doc. WHO IC/MS/7) resulted from the Ottawa session.

In the interval between the two sessions a third volume of the

¹ The Sections are:

- I Infective and Parasitic Diseases (No. 000-133)
- II Neoplasms (No. 140-239)
- III Allergic, Endocrine System, Metabolism and Nutrition Diseases (No. 240-339)
- IV Diseases of the Blood and Blood-forming Organs (No. 290-299)
- V Mental, Psychoneurotic and Personality Disorders (No. 300-316)
- VI Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs (No. 320-373)
- VII Diseases of the Circulatory System (No. 400-468)
- VIII Diseases of the Respiratory System (No. 470-527)
- IX Diseases of the Digestive System (No. 530-557)
- X Diseases of the Genito-Urinary System (No. 560-627)
- XI Deliveries and Complications of Pregnancy, Childbirth and the Puerperium (No. 640-689)
- XII Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue (No. 690-718)
- XIII Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement (No. 720-743)
- XIV Congenital Malformations (No. 750-759)
- XV Certain Diseases of Early Infancy (No. 760-770)
- XVI Symptoms, Senility and Ill-defined Conditions (No. 780-794)
- XVII Accidents, Poisoning and Violence (No. 800-N 899 F 800-E 899). As has been indicated, a dual system of classification has been adopted for this section: the first based on the nature of injury, the second on the external cause of the injury. In addition there are available two supplementary classifications such as live births and prophylactic inoculations.

² For example, Category 071 Relapsing fever is subdivided into 0710 Louse borne, 0711 Tick borne and 0712 Unspecified.

MEDICAL AND VITAL STATISTICS

Second Session of the Expert Committee for the Preparation of the Sixth Decennial Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death

The second session of the Expert Committee was held at Geneva from 21 to 28 October¹, in continuation of the work started at the first session in Ottawa, 10-21 March 1947². This is the preparation of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death for the final stage of revision, planned to take place in the spring of 1948.

The International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death resulting from the Ottawa Session was presented in two volumes.

I INTRODUCTION AND LIST OF CATEGORIES (1 volume of 54 pages) (doc WHO IC/MS/1)

This list gives the categories under which all the causes of morbidity and mortality are grouped. The first grouping is one of 17 main

¹ The following attended this meeting:

JULIA E. BACKER, Sc.D., Chief, Demographic Section, Central Statistical Office, Oslo, Norway.

S. T. BOK, M.D., Professor of Medicine, University of Leiden, Chief, Section for Statistics, Institute for Preventive Medicine, Leiden, Netherlands.

Dr F. DENOIX, Chief of Service, Institut National d'Hygiène, Paris, France.

W. THURBER FALES, Sc.D., Director, Statistical Section, City Health Department, Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. (*Vice-Chairman*).

M. KACPRZAK, M.D., Director, State Institute of Hygiene, President, National Health Council, Warsaw, Poland.

Perry STOCKS, M.D., D.P.H., Chief, Statistician (Medical), General Register Office, London, England (*electd Chairman*).

J. WYLLIE, M.D., D.P.H., Professor of Preventive Medicine, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.

Secretary: MARIE CAKRTOVA, M.D., Dr.I.H., member of the Secretariat of the Interim Commission.

DARIO CURIEL, M.D., Dr.I.H., Medical Chief, Division of Epidemiology and Vital Statistics, Caracas, Venezuela, was unable to attend.

Adviser: H. L. DUNN, M.D., Ph.D., Director, National Office of Vital Statistics, United States Public Health Service.

Observers: LUCIEN FERAUD, Ph.D., International Labour Organization; Forrest LINDER, Chief of the Population Section, Statistical Office, United Nations.

² See WHO Chronicle 1:3-6, 8.

In order to enhance the international acceptability of the proposed List, every Government was afforded the opportunity of expressing its views and of suggesting amendments to the Classification.

After the Ottawa session, the list of categories was circulated to 72 Governments and to health administrations, statistical offices and social insurance agencies so as to enable them to make comments and suggestions. Out of a total of 72 governments, 35 have sent their observations to the Secretariat. The Expert Committee had, during its second session, the laborious task of examining all these observations and making the necessary changes in the List. The result of this work is an amended List of Categories ready to be submitted to the International Conference for the Sixth Decennial Revision.

The Tabular List of Inclusions and the Alphabetical Index will be revised so as to incorporate the changes necessitated by the amendments to the List of Categories.

International Classification was prepared, namely the

III ALPHABETICAL INDEX (Tentative Edition) (doc WHO IC/MS/ Index 1)

This task was entrusted to the *Sub Committee for the Preparation of an Alphabetical Index*, which combined, in its membership, the knowledge, experience and skill necessary for the fulfilment of this work.¹ An Alphabetical Index, such as is available in tentative form (doc WHO IC/MS/Index 1), will serve as a handbook for routine coding of the morbidity and mortality causes contained in the Tabular List as well as of others not indicated in the list. The purpose of the index is to supplement rather than to replace the tabular list. Sole reliance on the index for coding purposes without reference to the Tabular List is to be deprecated, for no proper understanding of the principles underlying the classification can ever be reached in that way and many errors may arise in consequence.

* * *

It should be made clear that the International List is not a medical nomenclature, but a *classification* for the coding of diseases and causes of death. A medical nomenclature is a manual providing authoritative terminology. One of the best known and most widely used is the *Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London*, which was first published in 1869, and subsequently revised in 1883, 1896, 1906, 1918, 1931 and 1947. This nomenclature has afforded a continual basis of authority in the use of medical terms for British physicians. In the United States several existing nomenclatures, some of which had been used extensively, were unified and published for the first time in 1932. This nomenclature is periodically revised by the American Medical Association under the title *Standard Nomenclature of Diseases*. A medical nomenclature is a great aid in the statistical registration of diseases, but cannot, because of its very nature, serve as a statistical classification.

¹ The following attended this meeting:

S. D. COLLINS, Ph.D. Head Statistician, United States Public Health Service
(elected *Chairman*)

J. T. MARSHALL, Assistant Statistician, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada
Iwao M. MORIYAMA, Ph.D. Biostatistician, National Office of Vital Statistics,
United States Public Health Service

Winifred O'BRIEN, Supervisor, Nosology Section, Vital Statistics Branch,
Canada

A. H. T. ROBB SMITH, M.D. University of Oxford, Great Britain

nationale d'Hygiène Publique to the WHO or its Interim Commission. The authority previously held by the Council of the League was invested in the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations, which set up a Commission on Narcotic Drugs.¹ This new system of international control will come into force when the majority of Governments parties to the 1925 Convention have ratified the 1946 Protocol. Until then, there is no international authority empowered to recommend to Governments the control of new substances, or conversely the release of old.

Pending the coming into force of the 1946 Protocol, the Interim Commission decided at its second session to appoint an Expert Committee on Narcotic Drugs. Its title was subsequently changed to the Expert Committee on Habit forming Drugs, as it was felt that certain substances, although not narcotic, should be considered by the Committee, as their habit forming tendency made them dangerous. Five experts have been appointed to serve on the Committee, - which will hold its first meeting as soon as possible. A request has already been received from the French Ministry of Public Health and Population for the exemption from the 1925 Convention of Valbino, a proprietary product containing 1 mg of eucodol per tablet. The synthetic drug known in Germany as amidon, the therapeutic and addicting effects of which appear to be more marked than those of morphine, presents a further problem. It is expected that international action on this drug may have to be taken.

As soon as the majority of the States parties to the 1925 Convention have become parties to the 1946 Protocol, these problems, together with other technical questions, can be considered by the WHO Expert Committee, and its report made available to the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations.

¹ See details concerning this Commission in *WHO Chronicle* 1 3-4 Annex III

² Dr J. BOUQUET Pharmacien des Hôpitaux de Tunis

Dr H. P. CHU Professor of Pharmacology National Medical College Shanghai

Dr N. EDDY Principal Pharmacologist U.S. Public Health Service

Dr J. R. NICHOLLS Deputy Government Chemist London

Dr P. O. WOLFF M.D. Ph.D. Buenos Aires

THE INTERNATIONAL CONTROL OF HABIT FORMING DRUGS

The Hague International Convention of 1912 focused attention upon the international control of opium and other narcotic drugs. The excessive consumption of narcotics in many countries has long been responsible not only for the growth of vice and crime but for increased mortality and morbidity. From the first attempt to control the abuse of narcotic drugs it was obvious that illegal traffic could be suppressed only by the effective limitation of their production and manufacture, and by the strict control and supervision of international trade. International measures of this nature necessitated action from the medical, as well as from administrative, legal, and other aspects, for many drugs perform essential medicinal and analgesic functions either in their pure form or in combination with other substances.

The Convention signed at Geneva on 19 February 1925¹ establishing the machinery for the suppression of the drug traffic invested the Council of the League of Nations with the power to recommend to Governments that certain dangerous narcotic drugs should be placed under international control. The Health Committee of the League of Nations was empowered to propose, after consultation with the *Office International d'Hygiène Publique*, to the Council that any drug which might prove habit forming should be submitted to international control. Those substances, however, which are compounded and which in practice preclude the recovery of the said drugs were exempt. This system ensured that any new habit forming drug could be placed immediately under international control, but when the League of Nations ceased to function, a new situation arose. The responsibility for the international control of narcotic drugs together with other technical functions, devolved upon the United Nations. On 11 December 1946, a protocol² was signed by the Governments represented in the General Assembly, which provided for the transfer of the functions and powers of the Health Committee of the League of Nations and of the *Office Inter-*

¹ League of Nations Second Opium Conference. Convention, Protocol and Final Act signed at Geneva on 19 February 1925, doc C 88 M 44 1925 XI. See also Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and Regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs. Protocol of Signature and Final Act, loc C 453 M 193 1931 XI.

² United Nations General Assembly, *Journal* No 75 Supplement A 64 Add 1 10 January 1947.

methods of treatment based on a strictly scientific definition of addiction appears to be a long needed study which would considerably help to clarify to the benefit of the general practitioner some of the more obscure points in the treatment of addiction.

The fundamental aim of the medical treatment of drug addicts is for the author the appropriate withdrawal and detoxication of the patient followed by adequate psychic treatment. In treating morphine addicts the first essential task of the physician is to initiate upon commencing the withdrawal cure as soon as possible early diagnosis and treatment being of great importance for the prognosis. The decision to undertake the cure should always be taken and carried out as rapidly as possible. This need is discussed in detail and all the psychological and purely medical implications are explained at some length. Are there any exceptions to this rule? Dr Wolff answers in the affirmative and explains that in the benign type of morphine addiction which is found only in a very few cases withdrawal might prove rather detrimental for the patient inasmuch as it could aggravate his condition and destroy his existing equilibrium without producing any improvement. For the immense majority of cases however early withdrawal remains the only hope of the patient and the author emphasizes the need for the treatment to be applied in special institution under the supervision of one doctor able to gain the full confidence of his patient. Without asking for the creation of a new professional specialty—a "withdrawal doctor" comparable in some degree to the Anglo Saxon "anaesthetist"—the author insists that the successful treatment of drug addiction demands a very wide and special experience precisely because the prognosis *per se* is so unfavourable and the number of really cured addicts so relatively small. For reasons which cannot be given at length here Dr Wolff is in favour not only of compulsory treatment in all cases where treatment is indicated but also of regulations providing for the detention of every drug addict even in certain phases of it against his will who has started a cure. By these means a considerable improvement in prognosis could be expected. Some countries already have regulations along these lines and a detailed picture of the general situation based on valuable information regarding most of the countries is given by the author.

Most of the space in the article is devoted to details of the actual cure. Before discussing these numerous points some of the basic principles of withdrawal treatment are enunciated. Of these perhaps the most important appear to be the necessity for leaving the patient always in doubt as to the actual stage of withdrawal reached, the necessity for a thorough clinical examination before beginning the withdrawal and the answer to the question—*is the cause of the addiction physical or mental?* Much consideration is given to the psychological treatment and to the after treatment period of rehabilitation when the fight against the craving is usually carried more on psychological than on purely physical grounds. "There are scores of methods which will free the addict from the drug but by what method can we free him from himself?" ADAMS has asked. Dr Wolff makes an earnest attempt to answer this question and extracts

WHO PUBLICATIONS

The last number of the *Bulletin of the Health Organization*

THE TREATMENT OF DRUG ADDICTS

The last number of the *Bulletin of the Health Organization of the League of Nations* (1944/46 12 453-686) which has been recently published is entirely devoted to a paper on the treatment of drug addicts by Dr P O WOLFF. This is an important critical survey of the modern literature on the subject supplementing and bringing up to date the author's earlier study which had been issued in 1932 as League of Nations document (II 107).

The report of the Permanent Central Opium Board for 1943 contained a serious warning that in all probability the post war period would bring a renewed outbreak of the traffic in narcotic drugs perhaps on an even larger scale than after the last great conflict. The authoritative contribution of Dr Wolff will therefore be found of great value not only because of the large amount of data it contains but also because of its topical interest.

Our knowledge of the true mechanism as well as of the therapy of drug addiction still leaves much to be desired. In regard to one point however discussion has ceased: it is now generally agreed among physicians that drug addiction is the manifestation of a morbid state and that consequently the addict must be with a few exceptions regarded and treated as a patient.

But how should an addict be treated? This is one of the most controversial questions in medical therapeutics. The numerous methods proposed very often conflict one with another and serve to show only that a truly satisfactory method of cure is not yet in sight. The difficulty of making an objective choice between the numerous systems of treatment recommended is increased by an all too common failure in recognizing a true from a false addict. Not every person who takes some habit forming narcotic drug is necessarily an addict. HIMMELSBACH clearly demonstrated in 1937 that only 19.08 per cent of the patients admitted during nine months to the Narcotic Hospital in Lexington (now officially named the U.S. Public Health Service Hospital) for denarcotization were sufficiently dependent on drugs to render their case suitable for study and had formed what is called a strong habit. Cases of genuine addiction must in Dr Wolff's opinion be clearly distinguished from the phenomena of acute or chronic drug poisoning and from the effects of therapeutic administration. Morphine does not simply mean an increase of therapeutic effects or acute symptoms to the extent of amounting to addiction—for instance by cumulative action—for in the case of addiction fundamental changes take place in the metabolism as a whole as extensive pharmacological research has shown. They are thus not merely changes in the metabolism of the nervous system although the symptoms of the latter are frequently prominent. This applies equally to opium and its preparations and to the habit forming derivatives of morphine etc. Much confusion has arisen in the past from an insufficient understanding of these differences and Dr Wolff's analysis of the various

81.6 per cent showed negative results after one year of observation 93.9 per cent after at least three years and 96.7 after 5 years. Among 4,766 addicts discharged from the U. S. Narcotic Hospital in Lexington and seen from six months to some years (up to six) after release the average results were 95.3 per cent found to be still abstinent and 74.7 per cent to have relapsed (dead and unknown excluded).

These figures will amply suffice to demonstrate the seriousness of the drug addiction problem which has not always received proper attention from the general practitioner and from the national health departments.

In few cases will the truism "better prevent than cure" find a more self evident application than in the problem of drug addiction. It must always be remembered that no person is immune that opiates are valuable therapeutical weapons and that addiction is not necessarily a vice or even a physical intoxication but often a substitute for normal psychological conditions of existence. The problems involved are numerous the treatment of drug addicts is still at an empirical stage and there is still much to be accomplished in this field. Dr Wolff's study in bringing to the attention of the medical profession a problem of indisputable importance and in presenting a synthesis of our present knowledge will serve a good purpose.

for the benefit of his readers the most valuable conclusions from the general literature on the subject.

The merit and the disadvantages of the various systems of withdrawal are analysed in a special chapter. The slow gradual withdrawal is not recommended as it only prolongs the period of suffering and often encourages a fear complex with regard to the last injection. The results reported by ALPER DUPOY and other advocates of this method are discussed and criticized at some length.

The rapid withdrawal method in which the last dose of the drug is given about two weeks after commencement of withdrawal, is regarded as the most satisfactory procedure. The sudden abrupt withdrawal method which has warm advocates in various countries (United Kingdom United States Canada Denmark Netherland) entails the advantage of sparing both the patient and the nursing staff the experience of the demoralizing influence of the long cure and of suppressing the risk of the withdrawal being prematurely interrupted. But being a rather brutal method cannot be applied indiscriminately to all kind of patients.

It is impossible and beyond the scope of this brief summary to mention all the numerous aspects of the treatment of drug addiction discussed by the author and substantiated with ample evidence from the literature. Dr Wolff has attempted to give not only his own view but those of other authors a well fitted paper are listed in the bibliography and the most important of these are discussed. Of the problems which have attracted the special attention of the author the following should be mentioned: treatment during pregnancy congenital addiction the reductive dosage ambulatory treatment the adjuvant and palliative measures during withdrawal the prospects of cure the duration of cure cocaine addiction mixed forms of addiction the problem of opium smokers and eaters and the use of marijuana. More than 70 pages are devoted to the treatment with medicaments and to the various methods proposed of which the much discussed Modinos method consisting in auto-erotherapy with blister serum is of particular interest.

If the existence of the various methods of treatment makes the prospect for the addict considered as an individual considerably brighter than they were a century ago the author is careful not to be too hopeful, at the present state of our knowledge as to the possibility of solving the problem of drug addiction as a whole.

KRAEPELIN regarded little more than 6.8 per cent of the morphine addicts who had passed through his hands as permanently cured. The new treatments have improved the prognosis of drug addiction but the final results are still far from being satisfactory. SCHWARTZ from Berlin reported that of 119 addicts treated during 1917-1925 42 per cent had remained free from addiction in 1927 but by 1927 20 per cent of the total treated had died (average age at death 33 years). By 1930 25 per cent had died (average age at death 37 years) and more than a third of them had committed suicide. HAAE has calculated that of 73 addicts treated in six years one third were free from alkaloids for over one year. DANAUER & PIETH reported that of 64 war invalid addicts treated in Germany

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

VOL I, No 12

December 1947

THE HEALTH MISSIONS OF THE WHO

This issue of the *Chronicle* is designed to present an account of one aspect of the work of the Field Services Division of the World Health Organization—its missions. A general account of the total programme of technical aid to war-devastated countries has previously been given¹ as have notes on the fellowship programme and aid through visiting lecturers. When the Agreement between UNRRA and WHO Interim Commission was signed on 9 December, 1946, under which UNRRA granted 1½ million US dollars to WHO to continue UNRRA's health work on a reduced scale in countries previously aided by UNRRA, these fifteen countries were asked by the Interim Commission in what form they would like assistance. Of the fourteen replies—Albania did not request any help—seven asked that the health missions or liaison officers established in their capitals by UNRRA should be maintained. To ensure continuity and preserve the valuable experience already gained by the staffs of the Health Division of UNRRA in these countries immediate action was taken to transfer these small staffs—about forty including secretaries—to WHO. Later, their position was regularized either by the signing of formal Agreements or an exchange of letters with the Governments concerned.

These missions naturally differ widely in size, function and composition. Accounts of the work of the three largest—i.e., those in China, Ethiopia and Greece—are included in this issue. In addition, the Interim Commission has two medical officers in Rome, assisting

¹ WHO *Chronicle* I 5 p. 73

² WHO *Chronicle* I 7 p. 113

RATIFICATIONS

Siam, Iraq, and Finland have ratified the Constitution of the WHO, thus bringing the number of States Members of the United Nations which have accepted the Constitution to 17 and that of non Members which have accepted it to 8 ¹ The WHO Constitution will become legally valid when 26 Member States of the United Nations have unconditionally accepted or ratified it

WHO REPRESENTATION

During the period between 20 October and 20 November, the Interim Commission was represented by observers who attended or took part in the meetings of the following organizations

Meeting of the *Ad Hoc* Committee on Proposed Economic Commission for Latin America, Lake Success, October

Preparatory Asian Regional Conference held by the International Labour Organization, New Delhi, 27 October

Second Session of the General Conference of UNESCO, Mexico City, 6 November 3 December

Second Session of the Trusteeship Council, Lake Success, 20 November

FORTHCOMING MEETINGS

The Interim Commission will hold its fifth session at the Palais des Nations, Geneva, from 22 January to 7 February 1948

The Sub Committee on the Field Services Budget will meet in Geneva on 16 January 1948

The Committee on Administration and Finance will meet in Geneva on 19 January 1948

Technical Meetings

The Expert Committee on Tuberculosis will meet at Geneva, Palais des Nations some time in February 1948 The precise date will be announced later

The Expert Committee on Malaria will meet at Washington, D C, some time in May 1948 The precise place and date of the meeting will be announced later

¹ The Governments of Greece Yugoslavia and India have also ratified the Constitution although they have not as yet deposited their instruments of ratification

MISSION TO CHINA

Information is now available on the activities of the WHO Health Mission to China during the last three quarters of 1947. During and after the war, the Health Division of UNRRA had dispatched large quantities of medical supplies to China and its personnel had provided medical and technical assistance to the Chinese National Health Authorities. When UNRRA's activities came to an end the task of providing this assistance was transferred on 1 April 1947 to the WHO Interim Commission by an arrangement signed by the two organizations 10 December 1946.¹

China, like every country suffering from the results of a long and devastating war and from enemy occupation, was confronted at the end of hostilities with three main problems: lack of funds, lack of qualified personnel, and lack of active scientific contact with the rest of the world. The result was that the authorities could not organize the badly needed campaigns against epidemic diseases—malaria, schistosomiasis, kala-azar, tuberculosis—threatening the population.

The functions of the WHO Health Mission were to train qualified Chinese personnel and to educate them in recent developments in medical knowledge. A number of experts were assigned to the various Chinese health authorities to offer guidance in their particular fields. Thus, the Mission for the year 1947 comprised a group of medical personnel, including two epidemiologists, a pediatrician, two surgeons, two orthopaedic surgeons, a tuberculosis expert, two ophthalmologists, a bacteriologist, a radiologist, a gynaecologist, a neurologist, and an expert on quarantine measures. Sanitary engineers, nursing consultants and X-ray technicians also formed part of the Health Mission. Their work fell mainly into two categories: the control of epidemics by work in the field, and the training of Chinese staff.

EPIDEMIC CONTROL

Plague — The focus of plague in the south-east covering large parts of the provinces of Fukien, Chekiang and Kiangsi was almost completely kept under control by the South Eastern Plague

¹ See *WHO Chronicle* 1: 3-4, 48 (1947).

the Italian Health Authorities with technical advice on the large public health schemes financed from the fund derived from the sale of UNRRA goods and single medical liaison officers in Austria, Hungary and Poland. The duties of these officers include (a) acting as liaison officer between WHO and the health authorities of the country, (b) assisting in the selection of, and making administrative arrangements for doctors nurses etc., granted fellowships for studying abroad by WHO (c) advising on, and arranging for, the visits of specialists and lecturers in various fields requested by the Government (d) advising on and assisting the supply of medical literature periodicals and teaching apparatus, (e) giving general advice and assistance on request, to the health authorities, on public health and medical questions, including the prevention of epidemics.

The countries from which imported staff of the missions are drawn are as follows:

From the U.S.A. 16—the great majority being in China, U.K. 5, Canada and Greece 3 each. Denmark, Norway and stateless 2 each, and one from Australia, Czechoslovakia, India, New Zealand, Palestine and Yugoslavia.

The cost of these missions, as budgeted for 1947, is approximately 705,000 U.S. dollars and the Governments themselves have made available an approximate total of 381,000 U.S. dollars in local currency for the local expenses of the missions.

It had been hoped that the permanent World Health Organization would be set up before the end of 1947, but, when it became clear that delay in ratifications would make this impossible, a further application was made to UNRRA in response to which a second donation was offered again of 1½ million dollars, for the first nine months of 1948. The same procedure is being followed as for the 1946 grant—the Governments concerned have been asked their wishes on the form in which they would like assistance in 1948. Their replies when received and collated, will be considered by the Sub-Committee on Field Services Budget (UNRRA Funds) on 16 January in Geneva and later by the full Interim Commission, which meets on 22 January.

Thus, thanks to UNRRA's generosity, funds will be available to continue the work of these missions should the Governments concerned so request.

MISSION TO CHINA

Information is now available on the activities of the WHO Health Mission to China during the last three quarters of 1947. During and after the war, the Health Division of UNRRA had dispatched large quantities of medical supplies to China and its personnel had provided medical and technical assistance to the Chinese National Health Authorities. When UNRRA's activities came to an end, the task of providing this assistance was transferred on 1 April 1947 to the WHO Interim Commission by an arrangement signed by the two organizations in December 1946.¹

China, like every country suffering from the results of a long and devastating war and from enemy occupation, was confronted at the end of hostilities with three main problems: lack of funds, lack of qualified personnel, and lack of active scientific contact with the rest of the world. The result was that the authorities could not organize the badly needed campaigns against epidemic diseases—malaria, schistosomiasis, kala-azar, tuberculosis—threatening the population.

The functions of the WHO Health Mission were to train qualified Chinese personnel and to educate them in recent developments in medical knowledge. A number of experts were assigned to the various Chinese health authorities to offer guidance in their particular fields. Thus, the Mission for the year 1947 comprised a group of medical personnel, including two epidemiologists, a paediatrician, two surgeons, two orthopaedic surgeons, a tuberculosis expert, two ophthalmologists, a bacteriologist, a radiologist, a gynaecologist, a neurologist, and an expert on quarantine measures. Sanitary engineers, nursing consultants, and X-ray technicians also formed part of the Health Mission. Their work fell mainly into two categories: the control of epidemics by work in the field, and the training of Chinese staff.

EPIDEMIC CONTROL

Plague — The focus of plague in the south east covering large parts of the provinces of Fukien, Chekiang and Kiangsi was almost completely kept under control by the South Eastern Plague

¹ See *WHO Chronicle* 1: 34-48 (1947).

Prevention Bureau with its headquarters in Foochow (Fukien province). A WHO epidemiologist was assigned to this Bureau.

An outbreak during the spring of 1947 in Nanchang, which had hitherto been free of plague, raised serious problems, as it involved a threat to the entire Yangtze valley. A survey of all infected areas was made by the Health Mission which presented recommendations for an effective campaign including the necessary quarantine measures. A special anti-plague training course for 18 medical officers and senior staff was held in Nanchang from 19 to 30 May. A city rat control programme by various methods gave satisfactory results. As baits were generally more easily available than traps, rat control could best be intensified by extending the use of certain rodenticides. But trapping gave such unusually good results that it was decided to use traps as a routine measure in houses baited the day before. The incidence of plague infected rats was never great and the occurrence of only one human case of plague was highly encouraging.

A plan for the extension of anti-plague work in Nanchang was drawn up involving a city wide application of DDT combined with inoculation in October and November, and a second trapping campaign.

No reports are available on the next most important plague focus that in the north eastern provinces, as this region is partly within the area controlled by the Communist armies. It appears, however from non official information that no serious outbreak of plague occurred during last winter and spring.

Kala azar — Kala azar is in the opinion of many people familiar with China one of the most urgent of its medical problems. It has been estimated that the case fatality rate is almost 100 per cent and that the present number of cases is from two to three millions. Recent information from the Shantung, Hopei, Kiangsu area, controlled by Communist authorities reported about 500,000 cases.

The measures taken against the disease were not generally speaking, satisfactory mainly because the kala azar belt coincides with the civil war fighting zones. Any serious action to combat the disease in these areas is impossible, as personnel, funds, transport facilities and administrative stability are all lacking. There are several centres of anti kala azar activities but they are confined almost exclusively to larger cities and hospital clinics and it is

questionable whether the present organization reaches more than 50,000 cases

The Chinese authorities have made efforts to improve the situation, but they are confronted with a gigantic task. The WHO China Health Mission has actively co-operated with the Chinese health authorities in this work although its present possibilities are limited. A course for training technicians was started and ten students enrolled. Plans were drawn up for a treatment and research centre, and of a total of six buildings planned two Quonset huts have already been constructed. This is clearly one of the fields in which the local administration needs considerable assistance. The malaria problem in China is one of the best examples showing the need for international co-operation in the solution of some of the major health problems.

Tuberculosis — The anti-tuberculosis programme consisted mainly of surveys by mass miniature radiography and of the distribution and installation of the equipment previously brought to the country by UNRRA. Mass surveys were organized in Peiping, Shanghai, Nanking and Tientsin with the collaboration of the Chinese authorities. Arrangements have also been made with the Shanghai Board of Education authorities to perform tuberculin tests and radiological examinations of several thousand children in order to find enough tuberculin negatives on whom to carry out a controlled study with the lyophilized BCG vaccine brought from Denmark by the WHO Mission. It was proposed to the National Institute of Health that six other centres for mass chest surveys should be installed by February 1948 and eight further centres after that date. Three Chinese doctors have been sent to Copenhagen for special training in the preparation, application and control of BCG vaccine.

Cholera — Cholera fortunately did not present a great problem this year in China. In Shanghai, for example, the total number of cases reported to 30 September 1947 was 37, less than 1 per cent of the incidence for the same period last year. In the opinion of the WHO expert, the low incidence was due partially to the early inoculation programme, to the more widespread use of piped water supplies, to the reduction in the fly population through the use of DDT, and perhaps most of all to the fact that few cases were imported into the city.

In Nanking pioneer research was carried out on standardization of cholera vaccine in human subjects, in which the antibody response to the injection of vaccines prepared by different methods was determined

Other Epidemic Diseases — Malaria, smallpox, gastro intestinal infections schistosomiasis and ankylostomiasis were prevalent, but unfortunately it was not possible for the Chinese authorities to take new and active measures to protect the population. The chief obstacles to their control are the lack of funds and the lack of properly qualified personnel

TRAINING OF PERSONNEL

Perhaps the most important task of the WHO Health Mission to China was the training of medical and public health personnel, and much of the time of the experts was devoted to this activity. The field covered was very wide: physicians were trained in almost every aspect of clinical and preventive medicine, nurses and sanitary engineers were trained in hospital and public health techniques.

The main training centres were Nanking and Canton where two groups of experts were stationed while individuals were also active in several of the larger medical centres.

In Nanking the WHO experts were assigned to the Central Hospital and to the National Institute of Health, and have participated actively in the attempt to make the Institute an efficient centre for medical research and training. The training included surgical technique, radiology, bacteriology, ophthalmology, psychiatry and paediatrics and consisted of lectures, demonstrations of experimental work and of the new diagnostic and therapeutic methods, as well as guidance in practical public health work. Special lessons in the supervision of rural field practice were given to senior students. A clinical nursing consultant gave advice on nursing procedure.

In Canton, the WHO experts have been assigned to the Canton Central Hospital to co operate within the framework of the recently established Medical Centre in Canton. Expert assistance was offered in the fields of gynaecology and obstetrics, surgery, ophthalmology, radiology, public health and hospital nursing.

In addition to Nanking and Canton, one ophthalmologist worked in Chengtu and a nursing consultant in Lanchow, Mukden and

Formosa, training local personnel and demonstrating modern techniques. Despite great difficulties it was possible to assign a WHO orthopaedic surgeon to the Communist controlled area, and this mission has yielded very satisfactory results. In many cases the WHO experts worked in the closest collaboration with Chinese doctors and many scientific papers bear witness to the success of this co operation. China, a country whose normal development has been prevented for at least 15 years, is handicapped by a grave poverty in teaching personnel, and the assistance afforded by the WHO Interim Commission in continuation of the work of UNRRA has proved of great value in the rehabilitation of the country.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

Among other activities of the WHO Mission should be mentioned the expert assistance given to the National Institute for Biological, Chemical and Pharmaceutical Production. This institution was founded by the National Government shortly after the Japanese surrender to take over existing Japanese pharmaceutical factories in China, to continue pharmaceutical production at Government regulated prices, and to supply the health administration with the most widely needed basic products such as penicillin, sulphur drugs, DDT, glucose, and phenol. A WHO pharmaceutical and chemical engineer was assigned to the NIBCPP to provide the necessary technical advice.

The Mission also granted 35 fellowships to Chinese doctors to study newly developed techniques abroad. In addition, travelling fellowships were reserved for six or eight Fellows who will be sent abroad for three to four months' studies in port quarantine.

MISSION TO ETHIOPIA

The WHO Mission in Ethiopia has been operating since 1 January 1947, as a continuation of the health activities of the UNRRA Mission in that country. In March, the activities and position of the Mission were regularized by the signing of an Agreement between the Interim Commission and the Imperial Ethiopian Government.

It might also be mentioned that Ethiopia was among the first countries to ratify the Constitution of WHO

The health needs of Ethiopia are almost limitless. With not a single indigenous doctor or nurse for a population of about 12 millions dependence on foreign aid is essential for some years. There are at present some 70 foreign doctors in the country, of whom 42 are in Addis Ababa and about the same number of nurses. A committee on medical education recently made what it considered to be a conservative estimate of the needs of the country and put these at about 1,200 medical assistants, 300 nurses and 2,000 dressers and 1,200 sanitary inspectors altogether, with other auxiliary workers about 5,000 technically trained persons are required.

The incidence of disease and the nature of epidemic outbreaks, at least in the provinces are largely unknown and medical opinion differs widely even on such questions as the relative size and importance of the problems in tuberculosis and venereal diseases. Multiple infections are common.

In the hospitals, elementary equipment is often lacking. Thus a female dresser in one of WHO's nursing classes which was shown a film on *Bathing the Patient* commented that we should like to give care like that to our patients but we do not have a wash basin pan or pitcher in our ward and this was confirmed by inspection. Sanitation is another vast problem, but fortunately food is abundant and the diet well balanced.

Faced with these problems the WHO Mission in the closest collaboration with the Vice Minister of Health and his advisers, decided to concentrate on three main tasks: to give elementary training in nursing and sanitation to dressers and sanitary officers, to assist the Municipality of Addis Ababa in sanitation and to assist the Ministry of Health in investigating and dealing with epidemics in the outlying provinces. These tasks have tried the small staff—originally two doctors, three nurses and a secretary—to the utmost.

Elementary courses for dressers in four hospitals have been completed and a more advanced course begun at the Menchil Hospital. Eighty-five dressers have now received official certificates as a result of examinations by an independent examining board. Help has been given in establishing courses for dressers at hospitals in outlying provinces and a *Manual in Ethiopian* for the training of dressers has been produced. All reports show the great relief

afforded to the inadequate imported nursing staffs of Government and mission hospitals by even the most elementary training of local dressers

Two elementary courses for sanitary inspectors have been completed. A selection of the best candidates from both courses will be given more advanced secondary training. Both in the courses for dressers and for sanitary officers, and in schools and at public meetings, much use has been made of cinema films for demonstration purposes

Two of the three nurses resigned for personal reasons in April and only one has been replaced, but there is an urgent need for another nurse, since the training of the dressers can be kept up to the mark only by constant supervision in the wards. The deputy Chief of Mission, a British medical officer with long experience in the Colonial Service, acted as Medical Officer of Health to the city of Addis Ababa until he resigned in September for health reasons. He was replaced in October by an American sanitary engineer on loan from our Greek Mission and the post of sanitary inspector—vacant since the beginning of the year—was filled at the same time by a Greek who had previously worked with UNRRA and the WHO Mission. The elementary nature of the public health problems would seem to call for this strengthening of the sanitation, rather than the medical staff—and the Ministry of Health has been particularly insistent on this point. In the recent training of sanitary officers, questions of water protection and disposal of excreta have been stressed, in view of the menace of the importation of cholera from Egypt. Plans are being made for some simple sanitation programmes, more in the nature of demonstrations, and a study of various DDT preparations which was made for the Ministry of Health showed that an initial saving of 37,400 Ethiopian dollars could be made on the cost of solvents alone. Other activities included DDT dusting of 15,000 operatives in a cotton mill and industrial schools.

In addition to the investigation of epidemics of malaria, typhus and meningitis in various parts of the country, other medical activities have included membership of committees on the distribution of medical supplies, on medical education and on measures of protection against cholera. The chief nursing adviser has acted as secretary to the newly re-established Ethiopian Red Cross and gave much time to its activities.

It might also be mentioned that Ethiopia was among the first countries to ratify the Constitution of WHO

The health needs of Ethiopia are almost limitless. With not a single indigenous doctor or nurse for a population of about 12 millions, dependence on foreign aid is essential for some years. There are at present some 70 foreign doctors in the country, of whom 42 are in Addis Ababa, and about the same number of nurses. A committee on medical education recently made what it considered to be a conservative estimate of the needs of the country and put these at about 1,200 medical assistants, 300 nurses and 2,000 dressers and 1,200 sanitary inspectors. Altogether, with other auxiliary workers, about 5,000 technically trained persons are required.

The incidence of disease and the nature of epidemic outbreaks at least in the provinces are largely unknown and medical opinion differs widely even on such questions as the relative size and importance of the problems in tuberculosis and venereal diseases. Multiple infections are common.

In the hospitals elementary equipment is often lacking. Thus a female dresser in one of WHO's nursing classes which was shown a film on *Bathing the Patient* commented that we should like to give care like that to our patients but we do not have a wash basin, pan or pitcher in our ward, and this was confirmed by inspection. Sanitation is another vast problem, but fortunately food is abundant and the diet well balanced.

Faced with these problems the WHO Mission, in the closest collaboration with the Vice Minister of Health and his advisers, decided to concentrate on three main tasks: to give elementary training in nursing and sanitation to dressers and sanitary officers, to assist the Municipality of Addis Ababa in sanitation, and to assist the Ministry of Health in investigating and dealing with epidemics in the outlying provinces. These tasks have tried the small staff—originally two doctors, three nurses and a secretary—to the utmost.

Elementary courses for dressers in four hospitals have been completed and a more advanced course begun at the Menelik Hospital. Eighty-five dressers have now received official certificates as a result of examinations by an independent examining board. Help has been given in establishing courses for dressers at hospitals in outlying provinces and a *Manual* in Ethiopian for the training of dressers has been produced. All reports show the great relief

When UNRRA ended its activities, some of its functions, including collaboration in the malaria campaign in Greece, were taken over by the Interim Commission of the WHO

The anti malaria campaign of 1947 was carried out by the Greek Government under the direction of the Athens School of Hygiene with the co operation of the Interim Commission Field Mission headed by Dr J M VINE. The campaign mainly consisted of house spraying and larval control by hand and by air

The house spraying was applied to the buildings of every town, village or hamlet in malarious areas with a population not exceeding 5,000 inhabitants. All premises were treated, the walls and the ceilings being systematically sprayed with DDT in the form of a 5 per cent emulsion, prepared locally by diluting the 26 per cent concentrate with water¹. Two grammes of DDT were used per square metre. A total of 5,266 communities was thus treated with the insecticide up to 1 October. In the towns with a population over 6,000, house spraying was limited to the buildings on the outskirts of the town. In the large towns of the country—as, for example, Athens—house spraying was limited for general insect control to buildings such as slaughter houses, dairies, restaurants, as well as markets and garbage dumps

The larval control was carried out both by hand spraying, repeated every 12 days with a 0.1 per cent DDT emulsion, one litre per 50 square metres (0.02 gramme of DDT per square metre) and by air spraying. During 1947 there were 12 air spraying centres and a fleet of 17 aircraft was employed. The 20 per cent solution of DDT in Velsicol was used at the rate of half a pint per acre—i.e., about 0.012 gramme of DDT per square metre repeated every 15 to 17 days. It was calculated that an aeroplane sprayed 17 acres (ha. 6.8) during a one minute flight and that the cost of spraying 10,000 square metres was \$0.40 by aeroplane against \$3.60 by hand.

It is believed that, with the exception of villages in the active fighting zones or in the hands of the guerillas, every community in Greece in the malaria endemic area has been protected during 1947 either by residual spraying of DDT or by larvicidal methods or by a combination of the two. A plan for the collection of blood samples from selected villages using malaria inspectors specially trained to

¹ In stables, out houses, warehouses, etc. the DDT was employed in the form of a 5 per cent Diesel oil solution prepared by diluting the 26-per cent concentrate in Velsicol for air spraying.

So far, only the surface of the almost virgin soil of Ethiopian health problems has been scratched. The new grant from UNPPA for 1948 should, if the Government wishes it, allow these unobtrusive yet essential activities to continue and perhaps expand.

MALARIA IN GREECE

Malaria has been a scourge in Greece since the days of Hippocrates. Out of a population of six to seven millions, it has been estimated that the disease has been responsible over many years for a total annual number of cases exceeding one million, with an average of 5,000 deaths.

The modern conceptions of the prevention and control of malaria were slow to develop in Greece, and there was little radical improvement in the situation until 1946 when a nation-wide campaign against anopheles, based on anti-*imago* as well as antilarval measures with the use of DDT, led to spectacular results.

The campaign was started by the Greek Government with the technical and material assistance of UNRRA. The Athens School of Hygiene under its Director Professor LIVADIS, was responsible for the general administrative and malariological aspects, while the Malaria Control Section of UNRRA, under Colonel D. E. WRIGHT, Chief Sanitary Engineer dealt with the engineering and technical side of the work. Seven hundred thousand houses were sprayed with DDT by hand, and 96,000 acres of malarious swamps from aeroplane. The results were spectacular, and brought about an immediate decline in the death rate. Blackwater fever, too, declined, and no cases were reported from areas where the disease had previously existed. Malaria infections in 1946 revealed a remarkably low proportion of *P. falciparum* infections, showing that transmission in that year was at a low level. As a secondary consequence, it was observed that flies, a plague in Athens since ancient times, completely disappeared during the summer. The DDT campaign against malaria appeared to have even an unsuspected economic consequence, as the yield of olive groves was increased by 25 per cent in some regions, owing to the destruction of the *Dacus* fly by the insecticide sprayed

bed clothes to X ray equipment, that the patients frequently refused to be discharged and that the State expenditure on tuberculosis work was quite inadequate.

It was decided that the first step should be to open as many beds as possible in institutions only slightly damaged, so as to replace the 1,200 beds lost during the war. The next step was to bring existing dispensaries up to date with equipment, and to introduce as much radiology as possible. In this connexion, Dr McDougall pays tribute to the enthusiasm of the Greek doctors for mass radiology, an enthusiasm which until they were adequately trained in its use, he had to restrain. Lastly, it was considered advisable, in view of the important part in public health played in Greece by voluntary associations to establish a National Tuberculosis Association of Greece on the lines of American, British and Scandinavian counterparts. The scheme was not over ambitious, it was an emergency measure for a country in distress, and was intended to lay down sound principles on which the future national scheme could be based.

May 1945 saw the first steps taken to introduce the scheme. Twelve static X ray sets, 3 mass radiological sets, 6 artificial pneumothorax machines, 100,000 large and an equal number of miniature, films, blood sedimentation sets and surgical instruments were requested and 5 teams were recruited. By the end of September all these teams were in Greece and working in their allotted areas. That month saw too the formation of a Tuberculosis Department by the Greek Ministry of Hygiene to take over the work when UNRRA should leave. In August 1945, the first mass radiological centre was opened in Athens with equipment provided by the Greek War Relief Association and, as the result of its work, the first preliminary estimates of the incidence of tuberculosis in Greece were obtained. These led to the deduction that the total number of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis in Greece amounted to 485,750.

At this time there were no more than 4,000 odd beds available for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis and it was suggested that emergency use should be made of prefabricated buildings for temporary institutional accommodation and for dispensaries. Difficulties and problems rapidly accumulated, administrative disorganization, economic inflation, lack of co-ordination between the various voluntary societies as well as purely medical problems such as non-pulmonary tuberculosis and tuberculosis in children.

take blood sugars has been put into operation. When the results of this collection are known and analysed, it will be possible to make a fairly accurate estimate of the results of the 1947 campaign against malaria in Greece.

TUBERCULOSIS IN GREECE

For nearly two years Dr J. B. McDougall was UNRRA Consultant in Tuberculosis in Greece. In an article of 100 pages, *Tuberculosis in Greece* which will appear in the first number of the *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, he recounted his personal impressions both of the problems confronting him and his colleagues and of the methods used to overcome them. This account of the difficulties involved in the reconstruction of an adequate working scheme for the diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis presents particularly when read in conjunction with the previous article on malaria a vivid picture of the magnitude of the task confronting the WHO Mission in Greece. But Dr McDougall's article—aptly subtitled *An Experiment in the Relief and Rehabilitation of a Country*—has more than a local interest. The information gained from the experiences of the UNRRA Tuberculosis Section in Greece will be of great help to any organization, international or other which decides to assist the tuberculous in countries which are unable through no fault of their own, to meet their full obligations.

The story begins in the spring of 1945, when UNRRA was asked to survey the tuberculosis requirements of Greece. The country had been devastated by four years of German, Italian and Bulgarian occupation and several months of civil war. It was reliably estimated that 30 per cent of the population was undernourished. Public health organization was almost non-existent. The first necessity was a preliminary appraisal of the situation, and Dr McDougall has grouped his broad general conclusions under fourteen main points. Summarized briefly, the survey revealed that only the crude outline of a tuberculosis scheme existed; that there were practically no full time specialists; that many sanatoria had been damaged or requisitioned during the war, that those sanatoria which were functioning were short of everything from kitchen utensils and

WHO PUBLICATIONS

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL AND VITAL STATISTICS REPORT POST WAR DEATH RATES

An article on post war mortality rates by KENNETH STOWMAN, Epidemiological Consultant to the WHO published in the latest number of the *Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report*¹ will undoubtedly surprise the readers who are not specialists in this particular field for the figures presented by the author show that despite two wars and a deadly influenza epidemic mortality is decreasing against all expectation in practically every country. Here are some of the facts quoted by the author.

The first fact revealed by a glance at the mortality figures is that the low death rate area of the world remains essentially the same as before the war. It consists of the Scandinavian countries with Finland, the Netherlands, United Kingdom, Switzerland, Canada, the United States, Argentina, the Union of South Africa (white population), Australia and New Zealand, which all had death rates from 8.5 to 12 per 1 000 inhabitants in 1946 as they had before the war. To this list must now be added Italy, where the death rate for the first time was down to 12 per 1 000 in 1946. Judging from the fragmentary information available, Germany on the other hand, can no longer be counted among the low mortality countries.

The Netherlands held the world record for low mortality with a 1928-1938 median of only 8.8 per 1 000. In 1946 the death rate, after a temporary increase during the war years, dropped again to 8.5, a minimum which had been touched only once before, in 1938.

Sweden, Norway and Denmark had death rates from 9.2 to 10.9 per 1 000 in 1946, all lower than the pre-war medians. Finland, which contrary to Denmark, had a heavy war mortality reaching nearly 20 per 1 000 in 1940 and 1941, reached the figure of 11.6, the lowest ever experienced in that country. France too registered in 1946 the lowest death rate it ever experienced, namely 13.4 per 1 000. Belgium had a general death rate of 13.2, Switzerland of 11.2 in 1946, both comparing favourably with pre-war years. In Italy, the death rate fell from 17.4 per 1 000 in 1921-1925 to 13.4 in 1939, after which it dropped to 12.0 per 1 000 in 1946. There has been a somewhat similar decrease of mortality in Spain and Portugal, but the rates remain higher than in Italy (14.7 for Portugal and 12.1 per 1 000 in Spain). The latter figure, however, would appear to be slightly underestimated.

It is unfortunate that mortality data are scanty for Central and Eastern Europe, as this area includes some of the countries which suffered most severely from the war. It may, however, be stated that Austria is nearly back to its pre-war mortality with a death rate of 13.4 per 1 000 in 1946, as

UNRPA had come in a purely advisory capacity, but experience showed that in tuberculosis work efforts would be limited unless some executive power were given.

The primary necessities were funds and equipment, and in this connexion visits to England and the United States proved useful. A study of the whole problem led to the conclusions that the Greek War Relief Association was likely to be the most important single organization operating in all branches of public health, and that the amelioration of tuberculosis in Greece could be based only on a long term policy, with the Greek Government, the Greek War Relief Association and all other agencies working in the very closest co-operation. Despite reverses, despite the increasing complexity of administrative machinery, the work progressed. Occupational therapy was inaugurated on a small but increasing scale. More sanatoria were opened, more beds made available in others. Mass X ray centres, anti tuberculosis propaganda, dispensaries — all figured in the programme of work undertaken, which should be studied in Dr McDougall's article itself. The final phase came with the acceptance by the Interim Commission of the WHO of the responsibility for the maintenance on a reduced scale of the malaria and tuberculosis programmes of UNRRA after 31 December 1946. The achievements of the 21 months are impressive, and for full details we can only refer those who are interested to the article itself. Briefly, by December 1946, 1,728 additional beds had been made available and a further 2,000 planned for 1947, 26 dispensaries had been opened and a further 18 planned, while over 50,000 healthy persons had passed through three mass X ray centres.

This was the first experiment of its kind in tuberculosis to be conducted by a group of international specialists in a foreign country. Dr McDougall and the Tuberculosis Section, composed of one Central Consultant, five Area Consultants, five tuberculosis nurses, two technicians and five clerk interpreters, had the satisfaction of knowing that their work on behalf of the tuberculous in Greece would continue and that the plans made would be followed up by some at least of the tuberculosis consultants who had already done so much valuable field work.

No 1 which has been recently issued contain the Minute and relevant documents of the meetings of the Technical Preparatory Committee for the International Health Conference. This Committee set up by the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations met in Paris from 28 March to 5 April 1946.

No 3 contains the Minutes and documents of the first session of the Interim Commission held immediately after the International Health Conference in New York in July 1946. No 4 those of the second session held in Geneva in November 1946 and No 5 the records of the third session held in Geneva in April 1947. No 6 containing the records of the fourth session which took place in Geneva in August 1947 will be submitted in proof form for approval to the fifth session of the Interim Commission.

Subsequent numbers will contain the records of the final sessions of the Interim Commission and later of meetings of the World Health Assembly and of the Executive Board.

NOTES AND NEWS

VENEREAL DISEASES

Four members have been appointed to serve on the Expert Committee on Venereal Diseases which is now being formed. They are Dr W. COURTS, Chief, Department of Social Hygiene, *Dirección General de Sanidad*, Santiago de Chile; Professor W. GRZYBOWSKI, Clinic of Dermatology, University of Warsaw, Poland; Dr J. F. MAHONEY, Director, Venereal Disease Research Laboratory, United States Public Health Service; and Dr G. L. M. McELLIGOTT, Medical Officer in charge of Venereal Disease Division, Ministry of Health, London.

WHO REPRESENTATION

During the period between 10 November and 20 December the Interim Commission was represented by observers who attended or took part in the meetings of the following organizations:

Second Session of the Inter American Conference on Social Security
Rio de Janeiro 10 November

Fourth General Congress of the International Relief Union (Geneva)
25-27 November

against 24.8 per 1 000 during the previous year. In Hungary the 1946 death rate was 14.1 which is about the same as the average for 1936-1943. In Czechoslovakia (excluding the German population which was being evacuated) the death rate was 13.7 per 1 000 in 1946 as against a pre-war median of 13.5. In Rumania where the death rate has always been high it was 18.0 per 1 000 as against a pre-war median of 20.2. In Bulgaria the mortality rate for 1946 was 13.7 per 1 000 as against a median of 15.6 per 1 000 for the years 1928-1938. In the United States and the British Dominions the war had no significant effect upon the civilian mortality. The 1946 death rates were 10.1 for the United States, 10.0 in Australia, 9.7 in New Zealand, 8.8 in the Union of South Africa (white population) and 9.2 in Canada. In temperate South America Argentina had a death rate of 10.6 in 1944. Considerably higher death rates are encountered in the tropical and semi-tropical countries of Latin America although there has been a definitely downward trend. Thus in Mexico the rate fell from 23.4 in 1936-1940 to 10.4 in 1946. In Venezuela the death rate decreased from 17.8 in 1936-1940 to 15.0 in 1946 and in Chile from 23.2 in 1936-1940 to 17.2 in 1946.

The registration area of India gave a death rate of 17.5 per 1 000 in 1946 as against 22.2 in 1936-1940 and 24.1 in 1944. Only Japan is a notable exception for the death rate which was 20.6 per 1 000 in 1921-1930 and 18.4 from 1930-1944 rose to 21.4 in 1946.

There can be little doubt that the standard of living as apparent in food, housing, fuel and clothing supply is lower now in Europe than it was before the war. The favourable mortality situation existing in most places where information is available is therefore somewhat of a surprise. The absence of serious epidemics and the relatively high state of public health work and of social services count of course for something, but there seem to be still other factors at work. It is more than likely that the greater degree of individual healthiness attained between the two world wars has produced an increased resistance. How long that stamina can last if severe hardships should be prolonged remains to be seen.

The article is accompanied by statistical tables giving the general death rates in some countries, the general death rates in large towns of Europe, the general death rates in some large towns outside Europe and tuberculosis mortality.

OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE WHO

The *Official Records of the World Health Organization* contain the summary records of the meetings of the principal organs constituting the World Health Organization together with the documents considered at these meetings.

With the exception of No. 2 Nos. 1 to 5 have either already appeared or will have appeared before the end of 1947. No. 2 is to be devoted to the discussions and Final Acts of the International Health Conference held in New York in June 1946 and its publication has been postponed pending the issue by the United Nations of the Report of the Conference.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

	Pages		Pages
Alcoholism	83 120	Economic and Social Council	
Alexandria Sanitary Bureau in	136	appointment of the Technical Pre-	
Amazon Scientific International		paratory Committee	4
Commission of the Hygien	117	convening of the International	
Amidone	167	Health Conference	3
Androsterone standardization	111	encephalitis post vaccinal	80 131
Assistance to National Health Admin-		epidemic control international	122
istrations see Field Services		Expert Committee on	123
		terms of reference of	123
BCG	151	<i>Epidemiological and Vital Statistics</i>	
standardization	101	Report	85 120 153 187
Bertillon classification	17	Executive Board of the WHO	24 31
Biological standardization	16		
Expert Committee on	CO 11 93 103	Fellowships	73 75 114 170
Membership	95	Field Services of the Interim Com-	
First meeting	103	mission	73 131 173 175 179 182
Participants	104	budget for	73
Birth rates recent trend	120	Food and Agriculture Organization	
Blood antigens		relations with WHO	21 55
ABO System	110	representation at the International	
Rh System	110	Health Conference	7
<i>Bulletin of the World Health Organ-</i>		WHO Sub Committee on Negotiations	
ization	83	with	70 (No. 1, 2)
Cancer statistics	82	Food products standardization	18
Causes of death and diseases inter-			
national comparability of see In-		Governments	
ternational Lists of		aid to	15 173 175 179 182
Certificates of inoculation and vac-		emergency assistance to	15
cination	112 146	Greece	
China WHO mission to	175	WHO Mission to	74 182 184
Cholera			
control in China	189	Habit forming drugs	
in Egypt	141 157	Expert Committee on	62 96 167
vaccine standardization	141	Membership	96
Communicable diseases international		International control of	166
protection against	14	Health Missions see Field Services	
Crime prevention of	132	Heparin standardization	105
		Hospital services	19
DDT	148 170 181 182	Housing	152
Death			
causes of see International List of		Immigrants medical examination of	131
Diseases and		Influenza	
rates	187	Centre proposed	125
Delinquents treatment of	132	control of	82 124
Diagnostic procedures standardi-		Insulin world production of	81 130
zation	16	Interim Commission	
Digitals standardization	111	appointment of the	10
Diphtheria incidence	153	Arrangement establishing an	12
Diseases		budget for 1916 and 1917	58
causes of, see International List of		budget for 1918	114
Diseases and Causes of Death		Committee on Administration and	
communicable see communicable		Finance	54 93
diseases		Committee on Epidemiology and	
tropical see Tropical diseases		Quarantine	56 93
venereal see Venereal diseases		Committee on Headquarters	
Disinfection	148 177 181 182	of	70 72 93
Drug addicts treatment of	168	Committee on Priorities	71 93 135

103rd Session of the Governing Body of the International Labour Organization Geneva 11-15 December

Executive Board of the International Children's Emergency Fund Lake Success 2 December

Preliminary Meeting of Experts on Housing in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas Caracas 2 December

FORTHCOMING MEETINGS

The Interim Commission will hold its fifth session at the Palais des Nations Geneva from 22 January to 7 February 1948

Now that 21 States Members of the United Nations have ratified the WHO Constitution it is anticipated that the First World Health Assembly will be held some time in the spring or early summer of 1948. The interim phase of the WHO is drawing to a close. The next step is the establishment of the Organization proper and the forthcoming meeting of the Interim Commission should form a landmark in the evolution of a single international health organization. Members will have to consider the activities of the Interim Commission and to formulate specific recommendations to the Assembly. Suggestions will be made on the methods of combating on an international scale those diseases—tuberculosis, malaria, venereal diseases, influenza—which constitute an ever present threat to international public health. Other public health problems such as quarantine measures, public health administration and education, habit forming drug, insulin supply, infant mortality will be discussed. Finally organizational problems, the relations of the WHO with other organizations, the site of the headquarters, the budget for 1948 and 1949 will also be considered.

The Sub-Committee on the Field Services Budget will meet in Geneva on 16 January 1948.

The Committee on Administration and Finance will meet in Geneva on 19 January 1948.

Technical Meetings

The Expert Committee on Venereal Diseases will meet at Geneva Palais des Nations on 12 January 1948.

The Expert Committee on Tuberculosis will meet at Geneva Palais des Nations some time in February 1948. The precise date will be announced later.

The Expert Committee on Malaria will meet at Washington D.C. some time in May 1948. The precise place and date of the meeting will be announced later.

Index

See International d'Hygiène Publique		Sanitary Convention see International Sanitary Convention	
Bulletin de l'Organisation de la Santé	118	Scientific research international co-ordination of	20
Dissolution of the	8	Secretariat of the WHO see WHO Secretariat	
Protocol concerning the	11	Specialized Agency	11 (No 14)
Representation at the International Health Conference	8	draft agreements with the	0
Transfer of functions to WHO	17	relations of WHO with the	11 (No 11)
Official Records of the WHO	84 184	Standardization	
San American Sanitary Bureau	13	of biological and pharmaceutical products see Biological standardization	
Integration with the WHO	9	of diagnostic procedure	16
Negotiations for the	19	Statistical services of the WHO	20
Representation at the International Health Conference	8	Statistics of mortality and morbidity	18
Paris Conference of Experts on Penicillin Standardization	111	See also International Lists of etc	
Pharmaceutical products	103	cancer	8-
Standardization of	16	Streptomycin	
in China	179	in tuberculosis	131
Pharmacopoeias Unification of	77	standardization	111
Convention of 1906 concerning	74	Sulpharsenamide standardization	111
Expert Committee on	96	Toxoids standardization	107
Membership	96	Tropical diseases plan for an Institute	10
First Meeting	119	Trust territories assistance to	16
Participants	130	Tuberculosis standardization	107
International Agreement on	78	Tuberculosis	
Signature see International Sanitary Conventions		control in China	177
League		control in Greece	74
control in China	177	Expert Committee on	79 90 131
International action against	126	Membership	90
See tuberculosis		First Meeting	131
Progesterone standardization	111	Participants	131
Provisional International Civil Aviation Organization		UNESCO	
co-operation with the WHO	72	relations with the WHO	21 30 69 70
representation at the International Health Conference	8	Sub Committee on Negotiations	70 (No 10)
Psittacosis		with	70 (No 10)
against quarantine measures	1-8	represented at the International Health Conference	6
Public health administrative technique	19	Union Internationale contre le Peril Inconnu	34
Public health services study of the	61	United Nations Service Committee	71 113
organization of	83	United Nations	
Publications of the WHO		building and working conditions	
Quarantine		WHO technical advice on	13-
Expert Committee on	96	draft agreement with WHO	43 11
Membership	96	sub committee on negotiations	
First Meeting	146	with	70 (No 10)
Participants	146	Economic Commission for Europe	1-
measures against psittacosis	128	Housing Group of the	10-
Rabies treatment tenth report on		Emergency Economic Committee	
data of anti		for Europe	10-
Rh see Blood antigens	117	relations with WHO	22 43 11
Rockefeller Foundation		United Nations Charter concept of health in	3
representation at the International Health Conference	8	UNRRA	
Rodenticides	126	assistance to national health administrations	73
Salmonella International Centre of	130	Health Division of	13
San Francisco Conference	3	representation at the International Health Conference	9
Sanitary Bureau in Alexandria	11	transfer of health function to WHO	48 73

	P1	P2
International Commission (cont.)		
Committee on Relations	33	72 93
Sub-Committee on Negotiations and Relations		94
Committee on Technical Questions	133	
Executive Secretary		44
Expert Committees		93
Internal Committees	34	93
Session of the		
First		43
Participant		63
Second		44
Participants		61
Third	(9 (No 3)	61
Participants		97
Fourth		121
Participants		137
States represented in the		10
Task of the		10
Technical Committee		34
International Children's Emergency Fund		69
Co-operation with the WHO	13	
International Civil Aviation Organization see also Provisional ICAT	69	
(No 14)		
Proposal by concerning health for		112
multities		
relation with WHO		21
International Digest of Health Legislation		83
International Federation of Pharmacists		78
International Health Conference		
agenda for the		6
Chairman of the		8
convening of the		3
Final Act of the		11
Proposal for an by Brazil and China		3
States invited to the	6	7
States represented at the	6	7
Technical Preparatory Committee for the		4
Participants at the		6
report of the		3
work of the		8
Vice Chairmen of the		6
work of the		
International Labour Organization	69	
relations with WHO	21	1
represented at the International Health Conference		
International List of Diseases and Cause of Death	18	72 8 162
Sixth Decennial Revision of the	86	164
Expert Committee for the pre-		
paration of the	83	93
Membership		93
First Meeting		83
Second Meeting		162
Participants		162
Inter-Sub-Committee of the		164
International Sanitary Convention		
1944	141	110
Initiated by the WHO		10
International Sanitary Conventions (cont.)		
Expert Committee for the revision of the		
for aerial navigation of 1933 and 1944		
of 1903 1912 1926 1933 1938 1944		14
of 1926 and 1944		
Pilgrimage Clauses of the		
Expert Sub-Committee for the		
Revision of the		
Membership		
First Meeting		
Participants at the		
International Statistical Institute		
International Union against Cancer		
Illicit drug control in China		
League of Nations Health Organization		
Bulletin of the		
Experts of the		
Housing Commission of the		
Malaria Committee of the		
Permanent Commission for Standardization of the		
Representation of the International Health Conference		
Technical Commission of Pharmacopoeias		
League of Red Cross Societies		
representation at the International Health Conference		
Lecturers visiting		
in Austria		
Malaria		
Campaign against in Greece		
Expert Committee on		
Membership		
First Meeting		
Participants		
Mecca Pilgrimage sanitary control of		
Medical care		
Medical examination		
of immigrants		
Medical literature supply of		
Medical personnel training of		
in China		
in Ethiopia		
Medical statistics		83
Medical travelling improve standard of		
Mental health		
Microbiology Fourth International Congress of		8
Narcotic Drugs see Habit forming Drugs		
Non Governmental Organizations		
Collaboration of the WHO with		
Sub-Committee on		

Pages

Page

Page

nielopolu D	1-0	Hilleboe H L 79 95	151	Miles A A	9	104
nsauer F	170	Himmelsbrich C K	168	Moll A A	41	68
Sa Lessa G	99	Holm J 79 95	151	Mondragón O S	42	44
vidson A F	99 139	Hyde H van Zale	64 67		61	1-1
von F	102		99 173 178	Moorer H		111
gramaj I	42	Ipsen J	118	Mori J A	42	
ill J A	4 64 67			Morin G	41	
Jarric de la Rivière		Jakova I	43	Morgan M T	4 65 69	
	95 146	Jameson Sir W	4 5 8		91 95	119
nas J R	78			Moriyama I M	162	
on H L	162	Jones C M	98	Morrell C A	118	
onahoo G L	95 146	Joustmanos A	113	Moulton R J	99	
ouy R	170	Juzbaui C	118	Mulder J	124	
			66	Munoz J A	41	
ly N	96 167	Kacprzac M	4 95 162	Najera I	118	
nonds C H K	07 98 138	Kaiser M	43	Nasr Taha Liwed Bey	41	
st M M	42	Kahchenko I I	12	Nasri A	42 91 96	
in A B	68	Kauffmann I	130	Nazif Bey H L	142 144 146	
ster J	43	Kaul P M	161			
ins J P	113	Kauntze W H	67 98	Needham J	99	
istiev N	41	Khazi Bey	91	Negre L	119	
		King P /	121 128 137	Nevares Vasquez R	41	
re J	111	Kohn E	113	Nichol J R	98 167	
my I R	99 150	Kolesnikov S	98	Nogueira I	41	
ley N H	95 102	Kopaniaris P	4 41			
is W T	95 102	Koussitassef K	119 120	O'Brien W	162	
ly L M	67	Kraepelin E	170	Ohn G	1-4	
ud L	102	Krotkov F G	8 42 44	Omar W	4 90 96	
los J M	41		63 66	Orahovatz D P	41	
dewald W F	124	Labeyrie C	97 138	Orr Sir J Boyd	51	
		Lact M de	41	Orskov J	41 95 104	
aldón A	53 66 94	Lahuri D C	118		199 1-4	
	95 102	Lakshminan C K	41 61	Pampana I J	93 100 102	
ois H	139	Lal Katial C	4	Pareman S T	98 198	
d P L M	5 98 90 91	Lara H	42	Parrot J	4 41 94	
	99 99 139	Latsky J M	99 139	Parran T	4 5 8 42 43	
tier R	98 95 100	Leclanche N	4 5 64		48 64 67 121 122 126	
	103 104 124 139		69 137			198
r H S	42	Leon R	41	Paula Souza G H de		
n Lajoie L	137	Leon W de	42		4 8 41 48 64 67 98	
m G	41	Loghem J J van	90 96		1-1 134 137	
ard J	118	Lontzki M	119	Paz Soldan C E	42 64	
ls A R	42	Lorenzen A E	91		98 134	
dman N M	5 53 68	Lotte A	119	Ieltier M	119 129	
	73 100	Lucas A J	68	Pepin E	139	
dsmut C J	68 99 138	MacCormack J D	43	Péguignot	119	
set E	95 104	Mackenzie M	4 57 64	Phelan F	52	
n R V	138		69 80 93 94 98 122	Pierret R	4	
nberg L	118		131	Pons A	139	
nwood M	117	Madsen Th	108	Pridie E D	91	
orie P	137	Makhlouf A	42	Rae A M W	138	
L	139	Mani C	41 63 67 93 99	Razi J	4	
gorgzewski F	42		98 138	Redshaw G M	67 98 178	
ie T	127	Marshall J T	95 162	Reed L G	86	
		Martin E	113	Richards I	100	
se E	179	Martinez Raetz M	4 5 67	Rieth A	170	
zi H	41		63 98	Ritchie T R	42	
im G	42	McDougall J B	79 95	Rivero R	42	
stead J G H	137		151	Robb Smith A H T	164	
ppshire C H	96 159	McKendrick A C	117	Roosevelt I	52	
P M d Arcy	79 95	Medhat Cheikh al Ardh	42	Roper A	52	
	151	Medved L I	26 42 64	Rostock O	118	
es L W	98	Melanson J A	97	Routley T C	64 67 97	
ard R	96 159	Me snezy D A	75		137	
ra A K	118					
imes G D	96 146					

Pages

Vaccination	International	Certificates	112 147
Valbaine			167
Veneral diseases			
Expert Committee on			107
Programme of international action			
against			61
Vitamin E			104
Vitamins standardization			110
<i>Weekly Epidemiological Record</i>			84
World Federation of Trade Unions			
representation at the International			
Health Conference			8
World Health Assembly			23 91
Voting			20 38
First Session time and place			133
WHO			
budget			37
collaboration with national health			
administration			31
Director General			25 34
functions			14 29
Headquarters	27 36	70 (No 6)	
Health Missions	see Health Mis-		
sions			
Interim Commission	see Interim		
Commission			
Membership			22 30

WHO (could)

Objectives	
Observers at Conferences	162
Organs	
Publications	see Publications of
WHO	
Regional arrangements	
Relations with other organizations	
committee on	21 39
Secretariat	70 (No 6)
Title of the	
Voting	
WHO Constitution	
amendments to the	
draft of the	
entry into force of the	
interpretation of the	
ratification of the	
signatories of the	
text of the	11
Yellow fever	
inoculation against	
Panel of Experts on	96 130
proposed technical commission on	
vaccine	
approved laboratories for prepara-	
tion	

INDEX OF NAMES

Pages

Abaza M S	41
Adam E V	100
Aickin M H	99
Alvarado G P	118
Alpers H	170
Al Zahawi S	42
Andrews C H	124
Ansley H A	67
Arreaza Guzmán A	4 63
Aujaleu L	119
Aykroyd W R	139
Backer J E	9 162
Baggesgaard	
Rasmussen H	96 150
Banning C	4 99 138
Bathouze C M	4
Barker Z N	42
Bathurst M F	138
Benavides J	41
Berg C van den	
4 C 68 80	93 94
99 119	124 131 134
Bermann G	4
Bernard L	60 138
Bertillon J	85

Pages

Beveridge W I B	124
Brand A M	4 6 51 65
68 100 142	153
Battner J J	113
Bionvy A de	99 139
Body A H	64
Bok S T	95 162
Bow M R	150
Bouté R	71 74
Boudreau F G	42
Bouquet J	96 167
Bow M R	137
Boyer J	119
Brun R	67
Brincion I de	91 96
Breley J	7 10 41 55
56 57	91 94
Broom J C	119
Buñimante M	63
Bustos J	41
Cakrtova M	95 162
Calderone F	133 139
Calderwood H B	67 138
Cambournar F C	43
Cameron C D W	97 137
Canaperri G A	41
Canick J	
Carvalho Dir A	
Castillo D	97 120
Cattel Nick	
Cavaillon A	4 5
83 97	126 128
131	13
Chapdelaine J	
Chisholm G B	4
44 53 6	68 100
Choi Iko W	
Chu H P	90
Calento Sir R	
Cuica M	95
Claxton B	
Cosigny R J	
Collins S D	
Cook L Fullerton D	
Cullen S C	
Cumming H	
Cunel D	60 90
Dalrymple	
Chanpin Sir W	

	P	s		Page		Page
Ruesta Mirel S	40		Sturt G 80 91 95	131	Vaucl M A	136 137
Russell I I	95	107		145	Veldee M A 9,	104 107
			Su T L	07	Vesely J	
Sanl R	4 5		Swellingrebel N H	110	Vienchange J	13
Sandberg H F	4	67	Sze S 4 H 44 48	01	Vine J M	183
Santamarini A	41		(C 8 121 125 133	137	Vinogradov N	191 192
Sauter A	41				Vidwanathan A K	16
Sautter H A	66	17	Tamthu B	43	Visscher M B	113
Schwartz H	170		Tanoe A H	41 64	Vollenweider P	80 119
Sevilla Sacca A	42		Tasmania G	41		
Sharp W	113		Thomas L F	41	Wallgren A	119
Shen J K	8 41	63	Timmerman W A 19	65	Watt A	6
Shou hi Jank A T			68 94 9 99 104	133	Weaver C W H	99
4 41 44 57 65 68	91			133	West J B	4 63
5 1 8 131	137		Togbi J A 42 60 65	67	Wilcox R R	106
Sokhey Sir Sahib Sing			Popping A	100	Williams L B	64
9 103	118		Poranzo A	42	Wolff I O	98 107
Soye J L	99	117	Trefl C	42	Wortis S B	113
Sotelo L A	41		Trefouel J	9 104	Wright D	74 18
Stammar A 1 5 41	44		Turner B	99	Wyllie C	95 10
C3 66 121 133	137		Turpinen O	42		
Stefanopoule C J	13		Tutunji D I	63	Yassine A	91
Steinig L	113				Yates G E 42	64 68
Stock I G 80 1 0	146		Uribe Aguirre C	41	Yung W W 90	146 161
Stocks I 1 8 95	165				Zhukova I M	99 139
Stockum M A M	118		Vallarino J J	42	Zuanch A	41
Stowman K 1 0 153	155		Vallat F A	67		

